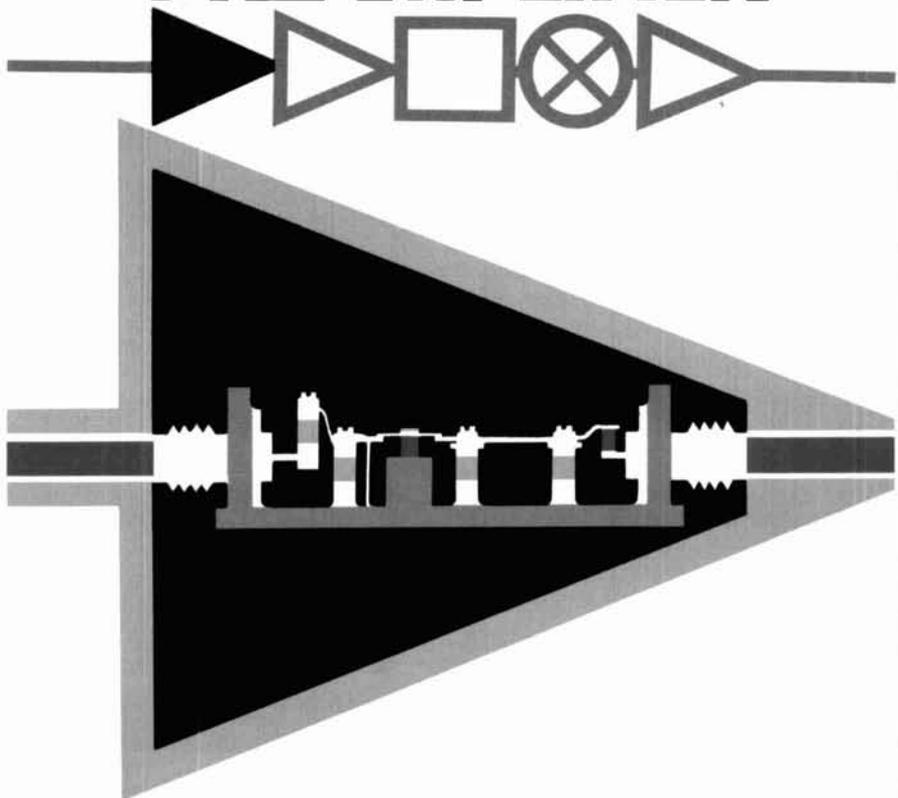


ham **radio** *magazine*

- CB to 10 fm
- the Bragg-Cell receiver
- VFOs tuned by cylinder and disc
- the Bobtail curtain

A LOW-NOISE **2304-MHz** **PREAMPLIFIER**



hr 

*focus
on
communications
technology*

IC-720A + IC-R70

The "plus" is the New IC-7072 Transceiver Unit



Now you can add ICOM's most versatile HF general coverage receiver to your IC-720(A). Combine the portability and operating convenience of the IC-720(A), with its long list of standard features...and the IC-R70, ICOM's latest general coverage receiver, into one transceiver by using the new IC-7072 transceiver unit.

Check this list of features that will be added to your IC-720(A) receiving system:

Audio Monitor. Monitor your own transmitted audio and check SSB audio quality/CW keying characteristics.

Selectable AGC With Off Position. Perfect for use with transverters.

2 Position Noise Blanker. Very effective, virtually eliminates impulse noise.

500Hz CW Filter Standard. 250Hz (FL63) optional 8-pole filter.

3 Stage Preamp/Off (Direct)/Attenuator Control. Controls input to ICOM's Direct Feed Mixer receiving system.

Squelch Control. Effective in all modes allowing only signals above a certain strength to be heard.

Audio Tone Control. For easier listening/less fatigue.

Record Jack. Allows connection of a tape recorder to record both sides of a QSO. Unaffected by the volume or monitor control. Also may be used to drive an RTTY decoder.

Notch Filter. Deep IF notch eliminates annoying heterodynes from interfering adjacent signals.

Large Front Mount Speaker. Full 3 watts of audio.

Expanded Range Pass Band Tuning. For greater adjacent signal rejection in the AM mode.

Option for FM Reception. Useful for 10 meter FM.

Excellent, Clear Reception. With the R70's advanced receiving system with the first IF at 70MHz, and with the lowest synthesizer noise level available — better than receivers costing much more.

Bring all of these advanced features to your IC-720(A) shack with the R70 and the IC-7072 transceiver unit. The plug-in IC-7072 transceiver unit slaves the CPU of the IC-720(A) to the IC-R70 microprocessor. This allows the tuning knob and selector buttons of the IC-R70 to control the IC-720(A).

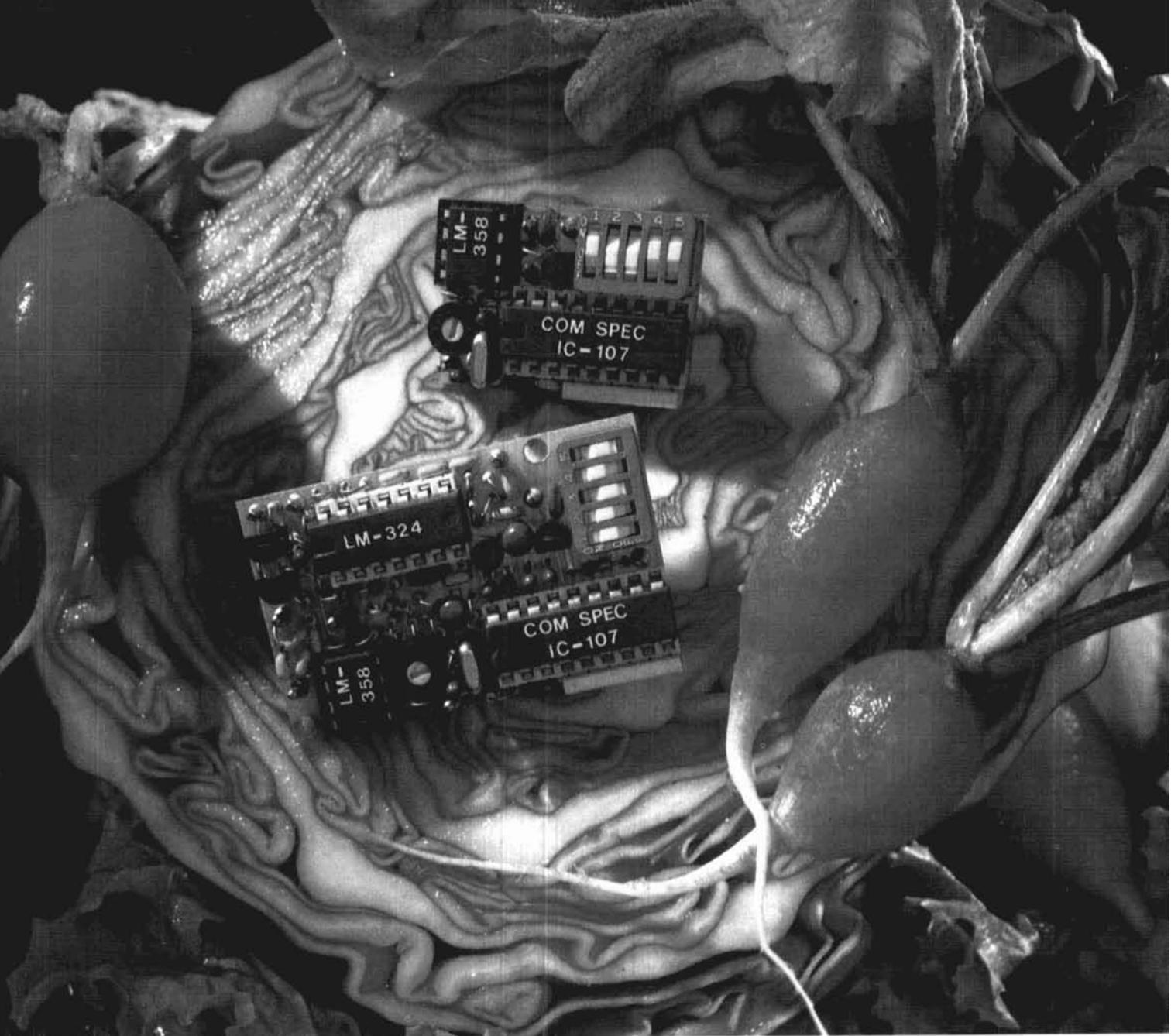
Included with the IC-7072 are cables for the mute line control on the IC-R70 and a coax line to patch the IC-720(A) antenna into the IC-R70. An accessory connector on the IC-7072 is provided for attachment of "ICOM System" accessories such as the IC-2KL linear amplifier or IC-AT500 automatic antenna tuner or both.

Now your base station can have the most advanced ham/general coverage receiver available and the crisp transmitted audio of the IC-720(A) with RF speech processor. And yet, the 12 volt operated IC-720(A) may be taken mobile or portable for the ultimate in a ham band transceiver...and you still have general coverage reception...at both places!



IC-7072
Transceiver Unit

 **ICOM**
The World System

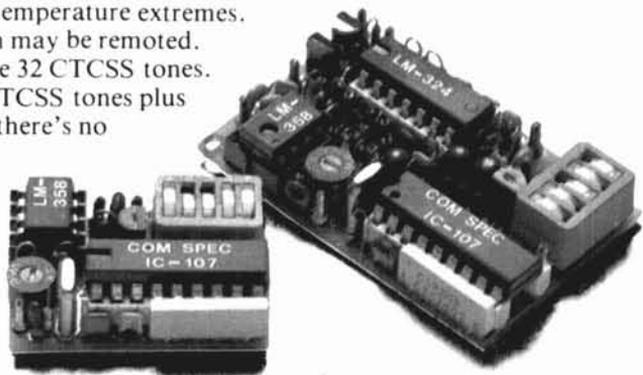


A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is astonishing $\pm .1$ Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our TS-32 encoder/decoder may be programmed for any of the 32 CTCSS tones. The SS-32 encode only model may be programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones plus 19 burst tones, 8 touch-tones, and 5 test tones. And, of course, there's no need to mention our one day delivery and one year warranty.

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021



SS-32 \$29.95, TS-32 \$59.95



R-600

"Now hear this"...digital display, easy tuning

The R-600 is an affordably priced, high performance general coverage communications receiver covering 150 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. Use of PLL synthesized circuitry provides maximum ease of operation.

R-600 FEATURES:

- 150 kHz to 30 MHz continuous coverage, AM, SSB, or CW.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide, for easier tuning.
- Five digit frequency display, with 1 kHz resolution.
- 6 kHz IF filter for AM (wide), and 2.7 kHz filter for SSB, CW and AM (narrow).
- Up-conversion PLL circuit, for improved sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.

- Communications type noise blanker eliminates "pulse-type" noise.
- RF Attenuator allows 20 dB attenuation of strong signals.
- Tone control.
- Front mounted speaker.
- "S" meter, with 1 to 5 SINPO "S" scale, plus standard scale.
- Coaxial and wire antenna terminals.
- 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Selector switch on rear panel.
- Optional 13.8 VDC operation, using DCK-1 cable kit.
- Other features include carrying handle, headphone jack, and record jack.

Optional accessories for R-600 and R-1000:

- DCK-1 DC Cable kit.
- SP-100 External Speaker.
- HS-6, HS-5, HS-4 Headphones.
- HC-10 Digital World Clock.



R-1000

High performance, easy tuning, digital display

The R-1000 high performance communications receiver covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. An up-conversion PLL synthesized circuit provides improved sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.

R-1000 FEATURES:

- Covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide.
- Five-digit frequency display with 1-kHz resolution and analog dial with precise gear dial mechanism.
- Built-in 12-hour quartz digital clock/timer.
- RF step attenuator.
- Three IF filters for optimum AM, SSB, CW.
- Effective noise blanker.
- Tone control.
- Built-in 4-inch speaker.
- Dimmer switch.
- Wire and coax antenna terminals.
- Voltage selector for 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC. Operates on 13.8 VDC with optional DCK-1 kit.



TS-130SE

"Small talk"...IF shift, Processor, N/W switch, affordable.

A compact, all solid-state HF SSB/CW transceiver for mobile or fixed base station, covering 3.5 to 29.7 MHz.

TS-130SE FEATURES:

- 80-10 meters including the new 10, 18, and 24 MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.

- TS-130SE runs 200 W PEP/160 W DC input on 80-15 meters, 160 W PEP/140 W DC on 12 and 10 meters. TS-130V version at 25 W PEP/20 W DC, all bands, also available.
- Digital display, built-in.
- IF shift circuit.
- Speech Processor, built in.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on CW and SSB with optional filters.
- Automatic SSB mode selection (LSB on 40 meters and below, USB on 30 meters and up). SSB reverse switch provided.

- RF attenuator, built-in.
- Effective noise blanker.
- Final amplifier protection circuit assures maximum reliability. Output power is reduced if abnormal operating conditions occur. For very severe operations, optional cooling fan, FA-4, is available.
- Dimensions: 3-3/4 H x 9-1/2 W x 11-9/16 D (inches). Weight: 12.3 lbs.
- Other features: VOX, CW semi break-in with sidetone, one fixed channel, and 25 kHz marker.



Optional DFC-230 Digital Frequency Controller

Frequency control in 20-Hz steps with UP/DOWN microphone (supplied with DFC-230). Four memories and digital display. (Also operates with TS-120S, TS530S, and TS-830S.)

Optional accessories:

- PS-30 matching power supply (TS-130SE).
- KPS-21 power supply (TS-130SE).
- PS-20 power supply (TS-130V).
- SP-120 external speaker.
- VFO-120 remote VFO.
- FA-4 fan unit (TS-130SE).
- YK-88C (500 Hz) and YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.
- AT-130 antenna tuner.
- MB-100 mobile mounting bracket.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

SAVE \$10.50* with home delivery

Payment enclosed

Bill me later

*One year newsstand cost \$30.00)

\$19.50

\$32.50

\$42.50

U. S. prices only

Name _____

Zip _____

Address _____

State _____

City _____

Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to **ham radio** magazine

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.

Foreign rates: Europe, Japan and Africa, \$28.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$21.50 for one year by surface mail.

**Please
enter my
subscription**



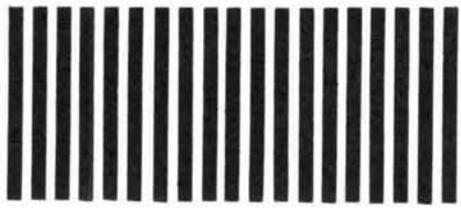
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



ham radio

magazine

FEBRUARY 1983

volume 16, number 2

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor-in-chief

Martin Hanft, KA1ZM
editor

Rich Rosen, K2RR
senior technical editor
and associate publisher

editorial staff

Debra Marshall
managing editor

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV

Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
production

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis
director of advertising sales

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603 878 1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$19.50
two years, \$32.50; three years, \$42.50

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail):
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 73

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1983 by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

**12 low-noise preamplifier
for 2304 MHz**

Geoff Krauss, WA2GFP

16 CB to 10 fm

Ian MacFarquhar, VE3AQN, and
Ken Grant, VE3FIT

**26 panoramic adaptor/
spectrum analyzer**

Rick Ferranti, WA6NCX/1

42 the Bragg-cell receiver

Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO

58 VFOs tuned by cylinder and disc

Richard Silberstein, W0YBF

68 low-power keyer and interface

Dr. R. A. Reiss, K1HOP

77 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

**82 the Bobtail curtain
and inverted ground plane:
part one**

Woodrow Smith, W6BCX

98 advertisers index

8 comments

56 DX forecaster

73 flea market

92 ham mart

88 new products

10 presstop

98 reader service

6 reflections

52 technical forum

REFLECTIONS

The Battlefield

It's 0600 hours UCT. Most sensible people on this side of the Atlantic have turned in for the night. Europe is waking up to a new day. The place is 75 meters and we are greeted with a mixture of howls that sound like the sound track from a horror movie. Upon closer examination human voices become recognizable, along with radioteletypewriter signals, several unmodulated carriers, and the ever-present and pervasive noise.

During a brief lull in the hostilities, a crisp, British-accented voice is heard, announcing that he is listening for any stateside station, preferably Midwest or West Coast. His 10 over 9 signal attracts quite a bit of attention and the melee begins. As if the entire FCC roster were being called, one-by-twos, one-by-threes, and two-by-ones line up, each in their own turn, to shout their calls in the hope of attracting the British station.

A second pause, and a confirmation by the G station is heard. How delightful! His signal is strong, the band is wide open, and the noise level is down. But what's this? A 30 dB over S9 carrier sweeps back and forth, the work of a disgruntled Amateur who feels that he must get even — and, for most listening, he's accomplished his task. For them, he's turned what might best have been described as merely a headache-producing operating experience into one that sends the blood pressure up and poisons the bile. Others, however, accept it as inevitable, switch to their Beverage antenna, narrow their passband, and insert rejection. For those few, communications technology has moved on and they're riding with it.

Six years have passed since I left the East Coast. How simple it all seemed then. A trap vertical, four quarter-wave radials, and 25 kHz of band on which to meet our overseas partners leisurely and on an equal footing. The exceptionally well-equipped station had a pair of phased verticals, twenty radials under each, and maybe even a Beverage antenna for listening. Today, during *non*-contest periods, even that station will not necessarily produce a response on the first call. More and more we hear of the four-square (four phased verticals in a square configuration) with radial systems measured in miles not feet, 1200-foot rhombics on a leg, and three-element Yagis, most fixed, some rotary.

So what's the complaint? This is progress, isn't it? Perhaps it's the fact that this all occurs on $3799 \pm 0.000 \dots 1$ kHz; as if some magical gentleman's agreement has been made by the unseen multitudes.*

We must love this band. What other word could describe the rush of emotion while working DX, could explain the reason we put up with operating conditions that would make the military C³ (Command, Control, and Communication) people wince, the sore muscles, the strained wallet, and lost sleep?

Is it possible — not in a world far, far away but right here, on the dial between 3777 (remember LSB) and 3800 — to improve our act, show a little more patience, cut back on the processing, and listen a little more? If not, I suppose I'll have to put in an order for 20,000 more feet of radial wire, 500 feet of six-inch irrigation tubing, solid-state commutating for my Beverage farm.

Might the hostilities, if not cease, perhaps slacken?

Rich Rosen, K2RR/1
technical editor

**SSB DXers from Europe, Africa, Asia, the U.S., and elsewhere have gravitated toward 3799 for several reasons. It's there that one finds the greatest commonality of nationally regulated Amateur frequencies and the least interference from worldwide commercial broadcast stations. Japanese Amateurs, for example, can operate only between 3793 and 3802, and Australians between 3794 and 3800, while Europeans and many others can go no higher than 3800 kHz. With strong commercial and military broadcasts from Regions 1 and 3 below 3795, and with three daily domestic nets in Region 2 also operating below 3795, 3797-3799 has become the 75-meter DXers' common ground.*

But what about the Extra Class Amateurs who don't want to chase DX and yet who operate in the "window"? They of course have every legal right to use it. If only they would bear in mind that there is a difference of up to 70 dB in signal level between their signals and those of the DX stations! That's quite a bit of filtering, directive antenna gain, and rejection that's needed to even come close to equalizing. Also, communicators are supposed to use the minimum necessary power to establish and maintain contact. Rarely is a kilowatt needed to communicate across town. By using a 10-dB-step power attenuator (from 0 dBm to +60 dBm in six steps), contact with several hams over 500 miles away has been accomplished at the 10-milliwatt level on 3795. If most Amateurs followed this rule (minimum necessary power) we might be pleasantly surprised by how much nicer 75 meters would sound.

RECEIVE WEATHER CHARTS IN YOUR HOME!



You can DX and receive weather charts from around the world.

Tune in on free, worldwide government weather services. Some transmitting sites even send weather satellite cloud cover pictures!

You've heard those curious facsimile sounds while tuning through the bands — now capture these signals on paper!

Assemble ALDEN's new radiofacsimile Weather Chart Recorder Kit, hook it up to a stable HF general-coverage receiver, and you're on your way to enjoying a new hobby activity with many practical applications. Amateurs, pilots, and educators can now receive the same graphic printouts of high-quality, detailed weather charts and oceanographic data used by commercial and government personnel.

Easy to assemble — Backed by the ALDEN name.

For over 40 years, ALDEN has led the way in the design and manufacture of the finest weather facsimile recording systems delivered to customers worldwide. This recorder kit includes pre-assembled and tested circuit boards and mechanical assemblies. All fit together in a durable, attractive case that adds the finishing professional touch.

Buy in kit form and save \$1,000!

You do the final assembly. You save \$1,000. Complete, easy-to-follow illustrated instructions for assembly, checkout, and operation. And ALDEN backs these kits with a one-year limited warranty on all parts.

Easy to order.

Only \$995 for the complete ALDEN Weather Chart Recorder Kit. To order, fill out and mail the coupon below. For cash orders enclose a check or money order for \$995. Add \$5 for shipping and handling in the U.S. and Canada (for Massachusetts delivery, add \$49.75 sales tax). To use your MasterCard or Visa by phone, call (617) 366-8851.

ALDEN ELECTRONICS

Washington Street, Westborough, MA 01581

NAME: _____

CALLSIGN: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

I've enclosed a check or money order for \$995.00 and \$5.00 for shipping and handling, plus applicable sales tax.

Charge to: MasterCard  Visa 

ACCOUNT # (ALL DIGITS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EXPIRATION DATE

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SIGNATURE REQUIRED
IF USING CREDIT CARD _____



comments

filters

Dear HR:

The FCC Rules and Regulations of January, 1979, Part 97, Amateur Service, state that the second harmonic from an Amateur transmitter must be down from the fundamental by 40 dB. The responsibility to comply falls directly upon the Radio Amateur. But few have the equipment to make this measurement accurately, and even the inspectors who recently cited a local Amateur had to first obtain the equipment to make the measurement.

One might assume that an AB-1 or AB-2 amplifier is operating linearly if it is not being over-driven and the bias is set right. One might assume that the lowpass filter will take care of the problem — it's easy to forget that it cuts off at 30 MHz, and that your station might be measured at 7 MHz.

The best solution for the Amateur is to use a band cut-off filter as described by *GE Ham News*, June, 1957, Vol. 12 No. 2. The mica capacitors, however, are located in the form of an inductance, which throws the cut-off frequency off. If you use the small ceramic type, any high power will make popcorn out of them. The only capacitors I have found to be satisfactory are the Ceramic TVL Centralab, but they are expensive. They cost \$10.00, and you need four per band.

Amateurs do not realize that the FCC is *not* talking about TVI; they are talking about the second harmonic

output from the 160-80-40-20 meter bands. No one seems to care and the regulation is being ignored — except when an Amateur is cited and finds that he has to get a letter of certification from someone saying that his rig is OK. That's a service and shipping cost of several hundred dollars. All I can say to those who do not have a filter is, good luck!

Ed Marriner, W6XM
La Jolla, California

autodialer

Dear HR:

A source for drilled and plated printed-circuit boards for my August, 1982, *ham radio* article, "A Portable Touch-Tone Autodialer," is now available. Dynaclad Industries, P.O. Box 296, Meadow Lands, Pennsylvania 15347, will make them available at \$8.00 per board plus \$1.50 shipping.

Alan Lefkow, K2MWU
Thiells, New York

ultimate tone information

Dear HR:

In regard to my article, "The Ultimate Tone Decoder," in the September, 1982, issue of *ham radio*, please note that our chips were purchased from Seiger Associates, 1885 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008. Also note that the capacitors connected to pin 2 and pin 11 of the 8865 chip are 20 picofarad capacitors.

E.M. Dean, WD9EIA
Machesney Park, Illinois

Q signals

Dear HR:

I don't know where the idea that the Q signals are only for CW got started, but I've seen it many times, as in the N4AGS letter in the April issue. The facts follow:

Q signals are a part of the International Radio Regulations, a multi-partate treaty signed by the U.S.A. They are set forth in Appendix 13 (1968 edition). Section I, paragraph 1, specifies that the signals QRA to QUZ are for the use of all services. (QAA to QNZ are for the aeronautical service and QOA to QQZ are for the maritime services.)

A useful exercise is to look up the meaning of QRJ, QSU, and QUE. Note also the phrase, in Appendix 13A, Section I, paragraph 3: "in radiotelephony spoken as CHARLIE or NO." And further, in Section II: "When used in radio-telegraphy a bar over the letters composing a signal denotes that the letters are to be sent as one signal," as in $\bar{A}S$, wait.

With respect to the use of a phonetic alphabet, the Radio Regulations, Appendix 16, paragraph 1, specifies that the Alfa, Bravo . . . phonetics shall be used when necessary to spell out call signs, service abbreviations and words. Amateur regulations are at variance with this, however, in that paragraph 97.84(g) only "encourages the use of a nationally or internationally recognized standard phonetic alphabet."

There are important practical reasons behind the International Regulations. The Q code is the same in all languages. Consequently, a real QSO can be completed without the participants knowing a word of each other's language. It's easy on phone, too — the International alphabet words were selected to be easy to pronounce and hear in most languages.

I have called on the ARRL to work to correct the current misuse which is so common (see the correspondence column, August, 1981, *QST*, page 61).

R.P. Haviland, W4MB
Daytona Beach, Florida

Hear Police/Fire Weather

on 2 Meter Handhelds with this MFJ VHF Converter.



Scanning Handhelds become Police/Fire Scanners

MFJ-313

\$39⁹⁵

New MFJ VHF converter turns your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner.

144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA weather, maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz.

Mounts between handheld and rubber ducky. Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls.

Highpass input filter and 2.5 GHz transistor gives excellent uniform sensitivity over both bands. Crystal controlled.

Bypass/OFF switch allows transmitting. Won't burn out if you transmit (up to 5 watts) with converter on. Low insertion SWR. Uses AAA battery. 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 in. BNC connectors.

Enjoy scanning, memory, digital readout, etc. as provided by your handheld on Police/Fire band.

220 MHz Converter for 2 M Handheld



MFJ-314

MFJ-314, like MFJ-313 but lets you receive 221-225 MHz on your 2 meter handheld.

\$59⁹⁵

Police/Fire/Weather Band Converter for 2 Meter Mobile Rigs.



MFJ-312

\$59⁹⁵

MFJ-312, like MFJ-313 but for mobile 2 meter rigs. Transmit up to 40 watts thru converter without damage. SO-239 connectors. Mobile mounting brackets. Rugged. "ON" LED. Use 12 VDC or AAA battery. 3x4x1 in.

Order from MFJ and try it-no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount indicated plus \$4.00 each shipping.

Hear police/fire/weather. Order now.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/order/repair info. Telex 53-4590.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ DUMMY LOADS

Tune up fast into 50 ohm resistive load. Extend life of finals.



Includes high quality transformer oil.

\$34⁹⁵

New MFJ-250 VERSALOAD Kilowatt Dummy Load lets you tune up fast. Extends life of transmitter finals. Reduces on-the-air QRM.

Run 1 KW CW or 2 KW PEP for 10 minutes, 1/2 KW CW or 1 KW PEP for 20 minutes. Continuous duty with 200 watts CW or 400 watts PEP. Complete with derating curve.

Quality 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Oil cooled. Includes high quality, industrial grade transformer oil (contains no PCB).

Low VSWR to 400 MHz: Under 1.2:1, 0-30 MHz. 1.5:1, 30-300 MHz. 2:1, 300-400 MHz. Ideal for testing HF and VHF transmitters.

SO-239 coax connector. Vented for safety. Removable vent cap. Has carrying handle. 7-1/2 in. high, 6-5/8 in. diameter.

MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

\$64⁹⁵



MFJ-262

\$26⁹⁵

MFJ-260

Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, derating curves to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 W). SWR: 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 for 30-160 MHz. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 in. MFJ-262 (1 KW). SWR 1.5:1 for 30 MHz. 3x3x13 inches.

MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter

\$29⁹⁵

MFJ-816



New MFJ-816 low cost HF SWR/Wattmeter for 1.8 to 30 MHz range. Toroidal current pickup gives uniform sensitivity over entire HF frequency. Read SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (30 and 300 watts) on two color scale. SO-239 coax connectors. 4-1/2x2-3/8x2-7/8 in.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Write for free catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ 24 HOUR CLOCKS

Your choice: dual 24 hour LCD display, or 24/12 hour with ID timer, or 12 inch quartz analog.



\$39⁹⁵

DUAL 24 HOUR LCD MFJ-104

Two independent 24 hour LCD displays! Read both GMT and local times at a glance.

Six digit main display has seconds readout. Four digit auxiliary. Switch reverses main/aux.

Alarm plays 4 selectable melodies. Alarm "ON" indicator. Snooze button.

Quartz timing. Synchronizable to WWV. Flip-top cover serves as stand.

Night light. Forward/reverse, fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Display main time only, main/auxiliary or main/display time. Includes battery. 4x2x1/2 inches.



24/12 HOUR, ID TIMER **\$32⁹⁵**
MFJ-102

Switchable 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format. ID timer sounds every 9 minutes after reset. Switchable seconds readout.

Observed timer. Just start clock from zero and note time of event up to 24 hours.

Bright blue 0.6" vacuum fluorescent digits. Alarm with snooze function. Synchronizable with WWV. Fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm "ON" indicators. 110 VAC, 60 Hz (50 Hz with simple modification). UL approved.

Black, brushed aluminum top/front. 6x2x3".



24 HOUR QUARTZ MFJ-105 **\$49⁹⁵**

True 24 hour quartz wall clock has huge 12 inch diameter face. Gives excellent visibility across computer/radio room.

Fifteen seconds per month accuracy. Single "AA" battery provides over one year operation, immunity from power line failure and eliminates power cord.

Sweep second hand. Brown hi-impact case. Glass front. 24 hour military time format.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/repair info. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STK

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

THE WARC 79 TREATY WAS FINALLY RATIFIED by the U.S. Senate Tuesday, December 21. Though ratification won't have any immediate effect on the U.S. Amateur community, it does mean that the FCC can now begin the regular rule-making procedures leading to permanent assignment to the Amateur service of the new 10, 18, 24, and 902 MHz WARC bands.

A "NO-CODE" AMATEUR LICENSE is almost certain to be proposed by the FCC early this year, very likely by the time this Presstop sees print. The alternatives still seem to be either dropping the code requirement from the current Technician license or adopting a new "digital" class license, such as is offered in Canada.

Within The FCC The Modified Technician License probably has the strongest support, as it would cost the least and require little staff effort to implement. It's also the course most vehemently opposed in the Amateur community, since it would not only permit individuals with no CW capability at all to become Amateurs but would also give them access to the HF bands. It is possible that some form of CW capability could still be required before a "no-code" tech could legally operate on an HF band, for example a "certification" by a General Class or higher Amateur that the individual can send and receive Morse code.

But The Strong Opposition To A No-Code Tech License already demonstrated by the ARRL and many individual Amateurs may very well lead the Commission to lean toward the "digital" type license, with a difficult technical exam like the Canadians'. Since that license has not proven popular in Canada, it could very well flop here too.

The Present FCC CW Tests May No Longer be nearly as effective a part of the Amateur exam process as most Amateurs believe. Some FCC Field Offices report an increasing number of applicants have apparently memorized the answers to at least one of the CW exams. They sit through the transmission, then answer the questions--though sometimes the answers will be for a tape other than the one they just heard! When lucky they pass the CW exam; if not, they return every month until they do.

THE 900-MHZ "PRIVATE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE" is also quite certain to be proposed in a January Notice of Proposed Rule Making. Latest stories out of Washington say it won't be just a UHF CB service, but more a land mobile service readily available to anyone wishing to use it. Amateur Radio will not be connected in any way with the new service, despite some earlier rumors that it might.

Amateur Access To The New 902-928 MHz WARC Band seems to have received very little attention as yet, though signing of the WARC Treaty may now give it a push forward.

CORDLESS TELEPHONES ARE MAKING QRM for some 80-meter CW operators. The telephones use 1750 kHz for one side of the two-way circuit, and harmonics of the 1750-kHz carrier-current transmitter fall right into the low end of 80 CW. Though not confirmed, it's also likely that some 160-meter Amateurs are causing problems to neighbors' phones.

The Other Side Of The Phone Circuit, 49 MHz, may soon also be creating similar difficulties. Some makers of cordless phones have petitioned the FCC to extend their band edge up to 50 MHz, and with the questionable quality of some consumer electronics it is likely that phone interference to and from 6-meter users may become a problem as well.

Some "Long-Range" Cordless Phones, brought into the country by travelers or even smuggled in by people with little interest in or knowledge of frequency use, have also been showing up. These units operate at VHF and run considerable power. One, whose frequency capability includes the 2-meter band, promises 100-km range with an appropriate antenna and accessory power amplifier! Anyone hearing such a unit in operation should alert the nearest FCC monitoring station immediately.

RUSSIA'S ISKRA 3 SATELLITE HAS APPARENTLY FAILED for good. Though its beacon and 15 to 10 meter transponder were both heard early in December, by the middle of the month the over-temperature problem that had plagued the new bird seems to have shut it down.

Better News Is The Apparent Coming To Life of RS1, one of the two Russian satellites launched back in 1979. Several listeners have reported hearing noise and signals in its 29.35-29.40 MHz downlink passband, and at least a couple of satellite-relayed contacts have been made on RS1's frequencies when none of the other active birds were accessible. Its 29.4 MHz beacon has not been heard and is probably not functioning.

Asia Thanks To UA0BBN Has Been Worked by W0CY and W8DX via RS6. Though the window to the Siberian station is short, it does provide a rare satellite WAC opportunity for many.

"AMATEUR RADIO'S NEW FRONTIER" is the tentative title of a new Amateur Radio video tape promotion that's to be produced by a group headed by Roy Neal, K6DUE. Sponsored by the ARRL, the new effort will be directed at teenagers and will emphasize space-age communications and computer technology. Locales for the production will include Johnson Space Center in Houston, Kennedy Spaceflight Center, and AMSAT and ARRL headquarters. After funding is approved by the League directors, it will be targeted for completion by September.

THE FEDERAL JUDGE HEARING THE BURBANK TOWER CASE has agreed to take under advisement the city's motion to dismiss the suit filed by Burbank Amateurs. How soon he'll rule on the motion against that suit cannot be predicted at this time. The suit seeks to overturn the city's ordinance prohibiting new tower construction and outlawing RFI.

UHF and VHF RECEIVE CONVERTERS FOR 2 - METER Synthesized Handie - Talkies



THE ORIGINAL - HANDI-CON Series

Each one of these easy to use converters will turn an average 2-meter, fully synthesized H.T. into an extended coverage receiver. Choose either UHF or VHF PUBLIC SERVICE coverage, or 220Mhz AMATEUR coverage. A micro-processor controlled H.T. can be a hand-held, programmable scanner, thus avoid the expense and bulk of a second receiver for emergency "traffic" and general pleasure monitoring.

• SIMPLE CONNECTION TO RADIO & ANTENNA.

• LOW LOSS TO A NOMINAL 2METER ANT. IN "OFF" MODE.

• LIGHT WEIGHT.

• ACCIDENTAL TRANSMIT PROTECTED.

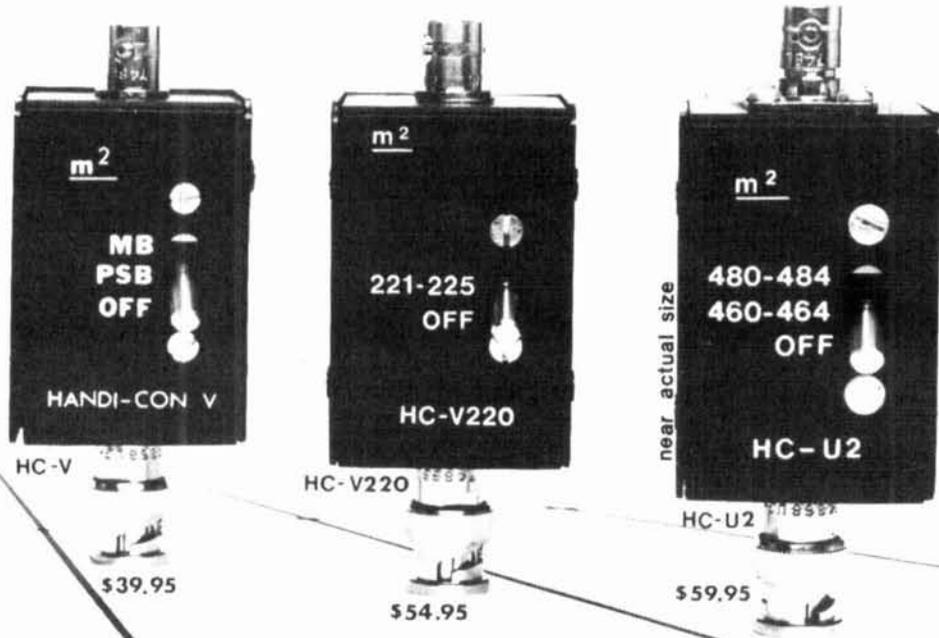
• LOW CONVERSION LOSS.

• SINGLE SWITCH CONTROL.

• EFFICIENT DESIGN USES 1 AAA CELL.

• CASE IS BLACK, BRUSH ANODIZE FINISH.

• LOW COST.



Model No.	HC-V	HC-V220	HC-U2	HC-U2L
Nominal Coverage (MHZ)	154 - 158 (PSB) 159 - 163 (MB)	221 - 225	460 - 464 480 - 484	470 - 474 506 - 510
Type [summary]	Police, fire, other public services. Marine telephone, N.O.A. weather	Amateur	Police, etc.	Police, etc.

NOTE: other frequency groups are available. Contact factory.

See a dealer near you:

DEALERS

ACK RADIO SUPPLY, 3101 4th Ave., Birmingham, AL 35233 (205)322-0588
 AES COMMUNICATIONS, 404 Arrawena St., Colorado Springs, CO 80909 (303)475-7050
 ARP SYSTEMS, 447 Pine Lake Ave., LaPorte, IN 46350 (219)326-6672
 AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY OF NASHVILLE, 615 S. Gallatin Rd., Madison, TN 37115 (615)868-4956
 ARTCO ELECTRONICS, 302 Wyoming Ave., Shavertown, Pa 18708
 BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 Broadway, New York, NY 10012 (212)925-7000
 B. G. CARL ELECTRONICS, 11128 Claire Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 (213)363-1216
 BETTERTON ELECTRONICS, 5355 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (404)432-8006
 BRITTS TWO WAY RADIO, 2508 N. Atlanta Rd., Smyrna, GA 30080 (404)394-0406
 BRODIE ELECTRONICS CO., 2537 Edgewood Dr., Moore, OK 73160 (405)794-0406
 BOUGHARDT AMATEUR CENTER, 208 East Kemp Ave., Watertown, SD 57201 (605)886-4534
 C-COMM, 6115 15th Ave. N.W., Seattle, WA 98107 (206)784-7337
 COHOON AMATEUR SUPPLY INC., 307 McLeans Ave., Hopkinsville, KY 42240 (502)886-4534
 EGE INC., 2410 Drexel St., Woodbridge, VA 22192 (703)643-1063
 ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL SERVICE CORP., 11305 Elkin St., Wheaton, MD 20902 (301)946-1088
 FLOYD ELECTRONICS, 2213 Vandalia St., Collinsville, IL 62234
 G & K AMATEUR SUPPLY, 2920 E. 9th St., Des Moines, IA 50316
 HAM RADIO OUTLET, 2620 W. La Palma, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714)761-3033
 HAM RADIO WORLD, INC., Oneida City Airport, Terminal Bldg., Oriskany, NY 13424
 THE HAM SHACK, 808 N. Main St., Evansville, IN 47711 (812)422-0231
 H. I. INC., 1601 Avenue D, Council Bluffs, IA 51507 (712)323-0142
 J. E. FILBERT, 18 Paradise Court, Palm Bay, FL 32905
 J. R. S. DISTRIBUTORS, 646 W. Market St., York, PA 17404 (717)854-8624
 JUNS ELECTRONICS, 3919 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230 (213)390-8003
 7352 University, La Mesa, CA 92041 (714)463-1886
 460 E. Plumb Lane, Reno, NV 89502 (702)827-5732
 KENS ELECTRONICS, 605 Montgomery St., Napa, CA 94558 (707)224-2493
 LEW SHER, INC., 213 N. Main, Independence, MO 64050
 LONG'S ELECTRONICS, 2808 7th Avenue South, Birmingham, AL 35233 (205)252-7589
 MID-COM ELECTRONICS, 8516 Manchester Rd., Brentwood, MO 63144 (314)961-9990
 MID-STATE COMMUNICATIONS, 3238 72nd St. E., So. St. Paul, MN 55075
 MISSOURI COMMUNICATIONS SYS., 2900 N.W. Vivian Rd., Kansas City, MO 64150 (816)741-8118
 MONROVIA BASIC RADIO, 620 S. Myrtle Ave., Monrovia, CA 91016 (213)359-2986
 OMAR ELECTRONICS, 11989 East Lansing Rd., Durand, MI 48429 (517)288-2789
 PORTLAND RADIO SUPPLY, 1234 S. W. Stark St., Portland, OR 97205 (503)228-8647
 QUEMENT ELECTRONICS, 1000 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128
 RADIO KING, 25326 S. Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505
 RADIO MASTERS, 3 Tenafly Rd., Englewood, NJ 07631 (201)568-0738
 THE RADIO PLACE, 2964 Freepoint, Sacramento, CA 95818 (916)441-7388
 RADIOS UNLIMITED, 1760 Easton Ave., Somerset, NJ 08873 (201)469-4599
 RADIO WHOLESALE, 2012 Auburn Ave., Columbus, GA 31906 (404)561-7000
 SATELOID COMMUNICATIONS, 3885 W. 16th Ave., Hilliath, FL 33012
 UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, 1280 Aida Dr., Reynoldsburg, OH 43068 (614)866-4267

DISTRIBUTORS

BCD RADIO PARTS, P.O. Box 119, Richardson, TX 75086
 INTEGRATED SYSTEMS, 8701 MacAlpine, Garden Grove, CA 92641 (714)539-6555



S
E
R
V
I
N
G

C
R
E
A
T
I
N
G

G
N
I
N
G

M - SQUARED ENGINEERING, Inc.

1446 LANSING AVE.
 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95118
 408 - 266 - 9214

above prices subject to local sales tax. CAL res. add 6.5 %.

a low-noise preamplifier for 2304 MHz

0.8-dB noise figure
and 16-dB gain
in a home-built
microwave amplifier

Even though commercial equipment is not available for the 2300-2450 MHz band, weak-signal operation at 2304 MHz is undergoing great growth: The W2SZ/1 contest station worked only four other stations in four sections (including one station in eastern Pennsylvania, over 250 miles away) on this band in the June, 1981, VHF contest; in the June, 1982, VHF contest, eleven stations in eight sections were worked (including two stations in eastern Pennsylvania). Additional stations were known to be available, but were not worked because of a transmitter high-voltage relay problem.

The first requirement for a 2304-MHz station is a receiving converter. Many designs exist.¹ If low-noise preamplification and proper filtering are used in front of a subsequent mixer, then even a simple 3-dB hybrid-coupler mixer,² etched on a G-10 printed circuit board and using low-cost Schottky diodes (such as the HP 5082-2810), is adequate. Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of a receiving converter, along with stage noise figures and gain/loss values. The 27 dB of gain in front of the mixer is more than adequate to overcome the 8-10 dB noise figure of the mixer. The bandpass filter³ is used to reject noise and image signals at the mixer image frequency, aiding the relatively broadband preamplifiers. The i-f amplifier⁴ may or may not be necessary, depending on the sensitivity and noise figure of the receiver at the selected i-f.

Because all these requirements have been previously discussed in other articles,⁵ as have been the formulas necessary to obtain the overall converter gain (about 40 dB) and noise figure (approximately 1.0 dB), this article concentrates on the low-noise GaAs fet first-stage amplifier. The rf amplifier used in the second stage is a well-known microstrip design⁶ using a bipolar NE64535 transistor (which costs about \$7).

The device selected for the LNA is a Mitsubishi MGF-1402 GaAs fet, presently priced at about \$15. The LNA circuit is shown in fig. 2. On the basis of past experience, I selected a π section to impedance-match the device output to a 50-ohm load. The length and width of output inductor L2 are determined by the required inductance and the height of the supporting portion of the π network tuning capacitors C3 and C4. The best information available, at the time, indicated that the optimum noise impedance to be presented to the gate of the device is between about $85 + j60$ ohms and about $110 + j90$ ohms. The input circuit was designed to provide an acceptable range of impedances, around these desired values, to accommodate variations between devices. Source self-bias is used; effective series-resonant chip bypass capacitors (C_s) are an absolute necessity. Fortunately, a set of five chip capacitors are available, at a reasonable price, from the same source⁷ that supplies the GaAs fet device. These chip capacitors, the variable capacitors, and the device itself are all relatively small. Use of sharp-pointed tweezers is advisable for careful handling of these parts. While only four chip capacitors are needed, the fifth chip capacitor is insurance, as the little beasties are easily destroyed or lost. I did all soldering

By Geoff Krauss, WA2GFP, 16 Riviera Drive,
Latham, New York 12110

with a 23-watt pencil line, while observing special grounding techniques for handling the device.

construction

The LNA is built from the output forward. Refer to **fig. 3**. A base of copper-clad printed circuit board is cut to a width of about 1-1/2 inches (40 mm) and a length in excess of 3 inches (80 mm). End plate 1 is formed from a piece of double-sided printed circuit board, cut to a width of 1-1/2 inches and a height of 1 inch. Only the outside copper cladding of the end piece 1 is initially soldered to the base piece. A hole is now formed in the end piece 1 to pass the threaded portion of a gold-flashed, square-flange SMA connector, J2. The hole is positioned so that the edge of the connector's flange rests on the surface of the base, inside the angle formed by the base and end piece 1, when the threaded portion extends through the end piece hole. The gold flashing on the connector readily accepts solder, allowing the flange to be soldered to the end plate and base plate along all four edges with a minimum of heat. The pin of the connector lies along the center line of the base — almost all of the components are mounted along the center line. The rest of the inner angle between the end piece and the base is soldered after J2 is installed.

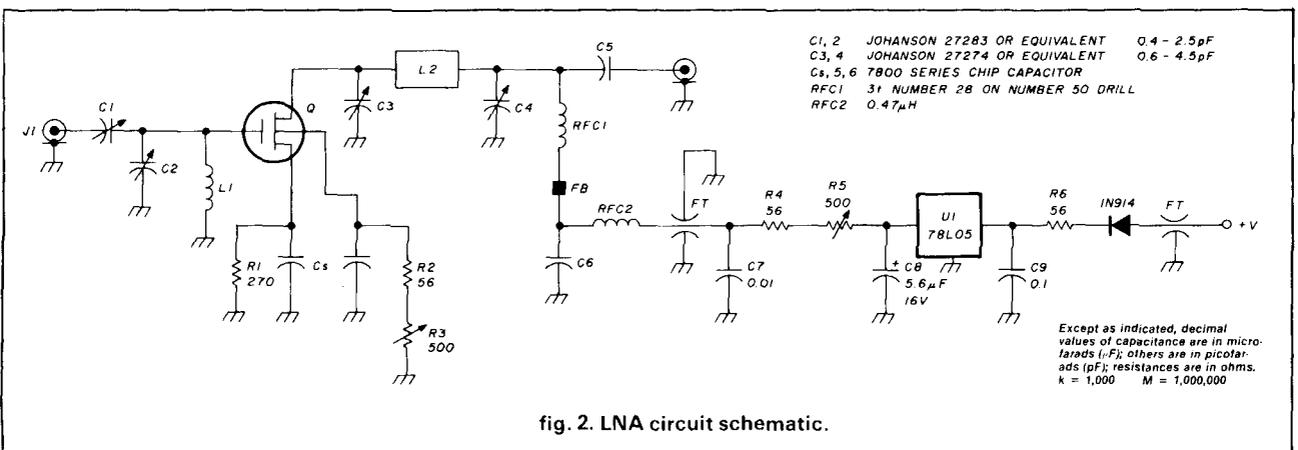
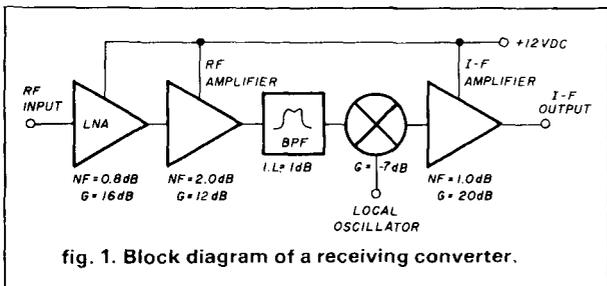
The output tuning capacitors C3 and C4 are mounted next. First, form the C4 lead nearest to the tuning screw to extend over the output connector J2

center pin. A chip capacitor, C5, is placed between the pin and the lead at a later time. When the lead is formed and properly placed, solder the base of tuning capacitor C4 to the copper foil of the base. Use of a silver-bearing, low-temperature solder and appropriate flux is highly recommended for soldering all components, and is a must for chip capacitor soldering. The small circular formations about the screw end of capacitors C3 and C4 provide buttresses upon which output inductance L2 is later mounted. Therefore, solder capacitor C3 in place along the center line, at a distance from capacitor C4 such that it can receive the strip inductor, and with the C3 lead pointing along the center line and away from the inductor position.

After C3 and C4 are mounted, solder inductor L2 between the variable capacitors. This soldering to the capacitors should be carefully done, and preferably from the underside of the inductor, to prevent solder from flowing into the tuning screw mechanism of the capacitors. *Be aware that, if different capacitors are used for C3 and C4 with different buttress heights above the copper groundplane of the base, the width of inductor L2 may have to be adjusted to compensate.*

Next, form the X support from a piece of copper plate or foil, as shown in **fig. 5**. Mount the two source lead chip capacitors (C_s) on the top of the support, with their inner surfaces about 1/8 inch (3 mm) apart. The height of the X support is such that the top of the chip capacitors is approximately in a plane with the leads of capacitors C2 and C3, when the support is soldered to the copper base covering. When the support has been properly formed and placed, solder the lower tabs A to the base.

Now move the input shunt capacitor, C2, into place, with its lead extending along the center line toward the output connector; trim the lead to extend along a line between the two chip capacitors on support X. The distance, D, between the center line of



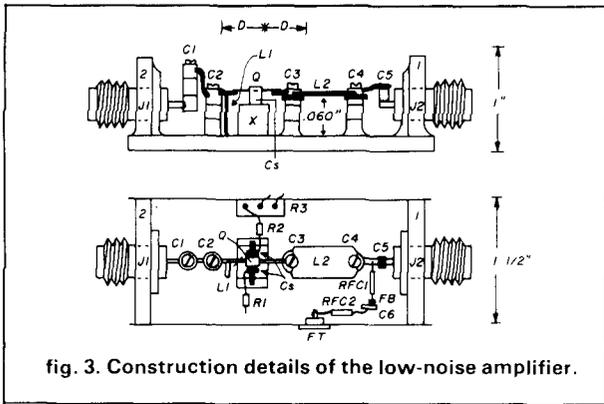


fig. 3. Construction details of the low-noise amplifier.

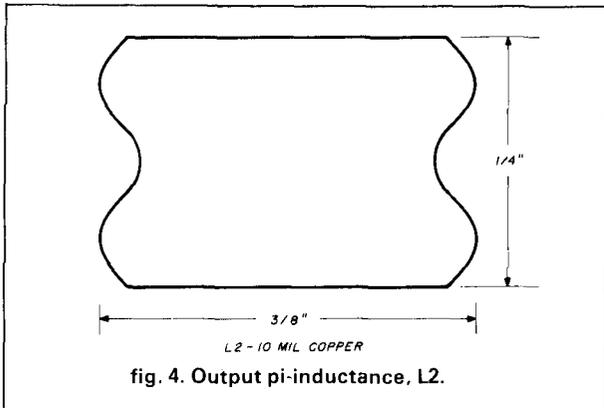


fig. 4. Output pi-inductance, L2.

the chip capacitors and the center lines of each of capacitors C2 and C3 should be between about 3/16 of an inch (4.5 mm) and 1/4 inch (6.5 mm). Solder the base of capacitor C2 in place. Now solder the base of capacitor C1 to the center pin of the input SMA connector J1, and form the lead from the other end of C1 over the shortest possible distance to the top of capacitor C2. Place connector J1 and capacitor C1 along the center line and tack the connector flange to the base.

At this point, make up another end plate with a hole to pass the threaded end of J1. Place end plate 2 over J1, solder the outside foil of end plate 2 to the base, and then solder the four flanges of connector J1 to the inner foil of the end plate and the base. Now solder the top lead from capacitor C1 to the top of capacitor C2. Form the input inductor, L1, as shown in fig. 6 and solder from the top of capacitor C2 to the base foil.

The output chip capacitor, C5, is now soldered between the C4 lead and the output connector center pin. This is most easily accomplished by pre-tinning the center pin and soldering one end of chip capacitor C5 to that pin, before pressing the C4 capacitor lead down onto the other end of chip capacitor C5 for soldering. Add choke RFC 1, the ferrite bead, and

the chip bypass capacitance C6 (having one end soldered to the base plate).

A printed-circuit-board piece is now added to each side of the base after forming a hole in one side for the feed-through capacitance, FT. After the sides have been added, solder in capacitor FT and RF choke RFC 2 between the feed-through and chip C6 capacitors. Solder the 270-ohm, 1/8-watt resistor R1 between ground and the free end of one of the source chip capacitors, C_S. Mount variable resistor R3 and then connect the 56-ohm R2 to the free end of the remaining source chip capacitor. The drain supply network of C7-C10, R4-R6, U1, and the 1N914 diode, can be mounted outside the LNA box (either on the surface or in a separate box section), but with no connection between U1 and R5. Only device Q remains to be mounted. While carefully holding one of the source leads with a grounded tweezer, use a low-wattage, grounded soldering iron to solder each of the source leads to the associated chip capacitor. The full length of the source lead is allowed to remain, as it serves as a convenient connection point for measuring bias voltages. Carefully cut the drain and gate leads to size and solder to the leads of capacitors C3 and C2, respectively. Construction is now complete.

tune-up

Adjust resistors R3 and R5 for maximum resistance. Apply a voltage, between 8 and 15 volts, to the power input and check for 5 volts at the output of integrated circuit regulator U1. After checking, connect the regulator output to variable resistor R5. Connect a voltmeter from ground to one of the source leads and, after again applying power, note a positive voltage of between 0.5 and 1.3 volts. Apply a relatively weak (less than -30 dBm) signal to input connector J1 and monitor the output signal at connector J2. Adjust resistor R3 for maximum gain, while adjusting resistor R5 to keep the drain source voltage (measured between a source lead and the top of chip capacitor C6) between 2.5 to 3.0 volts.

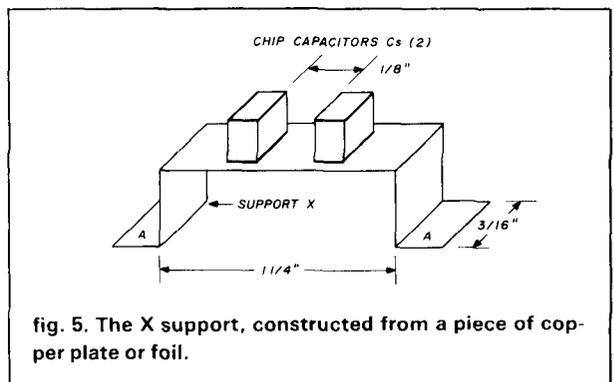


fig. 5. The X support, constructed from a piece of copper plate or foil.

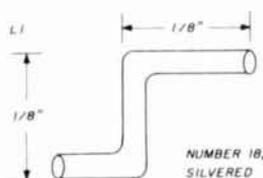


fig. 6. Input inductance, L1.

Now adjust capacitors C1 through C4 for maximum gain. Adjustment of drain current (with resistor R3) and drain voltage (with resistor R5) can be touched up for maximum gain. Using this maximum gain tuning procedure, a gain of about 20 dB with a noise figure of less than 2 dB is obtained. For minimum noise figure (measured to be about 0.8 dB, with an associated gain of about 16 dB), a noise source or weak-signal tuning method must be used. Do not change the tuning of output capacitors C3 or C4, but tune only input capacitors C1 and C2 for minimum noise figure or best weak-signal-to-noise ratio.

conclusion

A low-noise, high-gain amplifier for the 2304-MHz band can be built with a noise figure of under 1 dB for a cost less than \$50 (dependent upon the state of your junk box). Outstanding reception is therefore possible on the 13 cm band.

See you there, next contest?

references

1. Evans & Jessop, *VHF-UHF Manual*, (RSGB), pages 4.37-4.40.
J. Dahms, DC0DA, "Converter for 13cm Band," *VHF Communications*, issue 4, 1976, page 174.
W. Stanton, "Solid State 2304 MHz Converter," *ham radio*, March, 1972, page 16.
R. Fisher, W2CQH, "Interdigitated Converters for 1296 and 2304 MHz," *QST*, January, 1974, page 11.
2. Evans & Jessop, *VHF-UHF Manual*, (RSGB), page 4.41.
P. Wade, WA2ZZF, "High Performance Balanced Mixer for 2304 MHz," *ham radio*, October, 1975, page 58.
May & Lowe, "Simple and Efficient Mixer for 2304 MHz," *QST*, April, 1974, page 15.
3. D. Volkhardt, DL3NQ, "Narrow Band Filters for 13 cm Band," *VHF Communications*, issue 1, 1978, page 2.
J. Franke, "Stripline Bandpass Filters for 2304 MHz," *ham radio*, April, 1977, page 50.
4. G. Krauss, WA2GFP, "Interesting 144 MHz Preamplifier," *ham radio*, November, 1981, page 50.
G. Krauss, WA2GFP, "Low-Noise, Low-Cost 10-60 MHz Preamplifier," *ham radio*, May, 1981, page 65.
G. Krauss, WA2GFP, "VHF Preamplifiers," *ham radio*, December, 1979, page 50.
G. Krauss, WA2GFP, "VHF and UHF Low Noise Preamplifiers," *QEX*, December, 1981, page 3.
5. *The Radio Amateur's VHF Manual*, 3rd edition, ARRL, Chapter 3.
6. R. Atkins, KA1GT, "The New Frontier," *QST*, August, 1981, page 65.
"Preamplifiers for 13 cm Band," *VHF Communications*, issue 1, 1981, page 2.
7. Applied Invention, RD 2, Route 21, Hillsdale, New York 12529.

ham radio

Two great ways to get Q5 copy

Ask:

G4HUW	KB5DN	WA4FNP	WD5DMP
KJ2E	K61MV	WD4BKY	WD8QHD
K4XG	K8MKH	WD4CCI	WB9NOV
KA4CFF	KB0TM	WD4CCZ	WD9DYR
KA5DXY	W4YPL	W5GAI	

444D SSB/FM

Base-Station Microphone

Shure's most widely used base-station microphone is a ham favorite because it really helps you get through... with switch-selectable dual impedance low and high for compatibility with any rig! VOX/NORMAL switch and continuous-on capability make the 444D easy to use even under tough conditions. If you're after more Q5's, you should check it out.



526T Series II SUPER PUNCH® Microphone

Truly a microphone and a half! Variable output that lets you adjust the level to match the system. The perfect match for virtually any transceiver made, regardless of impedance. Turns mobile-NBFM unit into an indoor base station! Super for SSB operation, too. These and many other features make the 526T Series II a must-try unit.

FREE! Amateur Radio Microphone Selector Folder. Write for AL645.



SHURE®

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®... WORLDWIDE

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

CB to 10 fm

one group's approach

An ingenious conversion
that will quickly put you
on the air on 10 meters

Recent articles in the ham journals,^{1,2,3} regarding the conversion of CB rigs and circuit boards to 10-meter fm have caused quite a stir of activity. Here in the Toronto area, 10 fm is growing daily.

Our group decided to get on 10 fm by going the surplus route. Circuit boards made by the Japanese Cybernet company for Hy-Gain and several other manufacturers seemed to offer the best promise. They are essentially complete transceivers except for the addition of volume and squelch controls, microphone, speaker, channel selector switch, and housing. Several boards and forty channel switches were purchased from a surplus outlet,⁴ crystals were ordered, and construction commenced. VE3FIT was fortunate enough to pick up a used forty-channel Hy-Gain CB rig for \$10. This unit became the test bed.

initial set-up

First, make a visit to your public library and take a look at a copy of *Sams Photofact #148*. This book covers several of the Hy-Gain CB rigs that use the Cybernet PC board. Wire the controls and connections mentioned above as per the Sam's schematics. At this point it is probably best to leave off features such as RIT and ANL and concentrate on getting the basic rig operational on the CB channels.

Locate IC 101, the phase lock loop (PLL) chip. The leads from the channel connect to IC 101, but for now we'll just hard-wire them. Make sure that pins 8, 9, and 10 are joined, floating free of any components. Likewise for pin 7. Pick up +5 volts from pin 1 of IC 101 and temporarily jumper it to pins 7 and 14 of IC 101. Don't worry about the other input pins of the PLL chip. They have on-board pull-down resistors. This will program the rig to an output of 27.305 MHz (CB channel 30).

Go through the transmitter section, peaking each coil in turn. A General Cement Electronics alignment

By Ian MacFarquhar, VE3AQN, and Ken Grant, VE3FIT, 46 Merryfield Drive, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1P 1J9

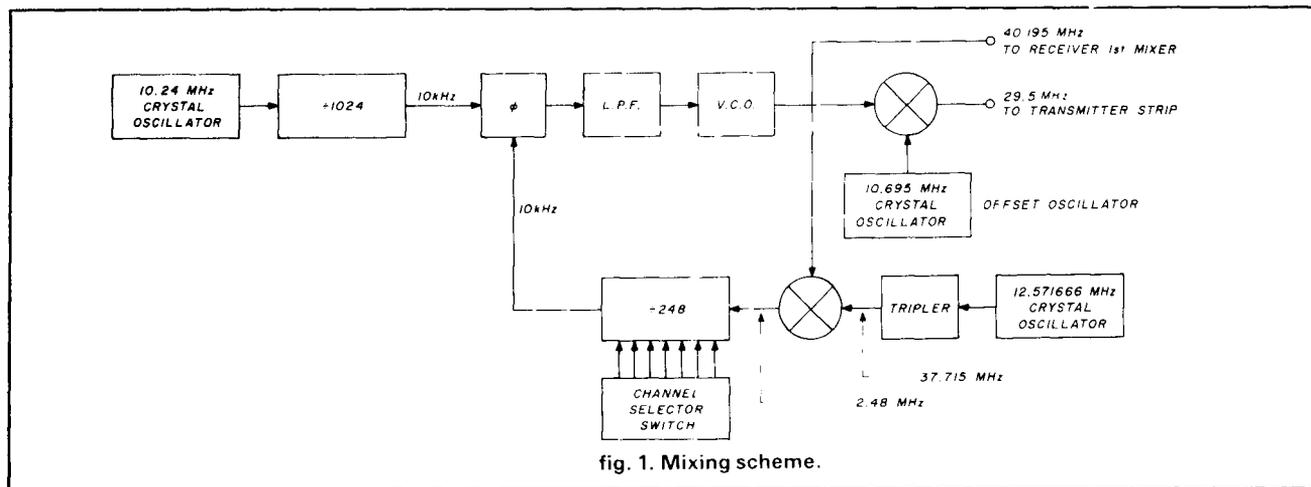


fig. 1. Mixing scheme.

tool kit (#18-530) is all you need. Use a #47 pilot lamp as a dummy load. If things are out of alignment, a general coverage receiver with an antenna close to the CB rig will provide an excellent output indicator. Simply tweak for maximum S-meter indication on the receiver.

The Cybernet receiver section is essentially pre-aligned. You may, however, wish to peak T104 and T105 in the rf amplifier stage. Use a signal generator as a signal source, or peak on a local CB conversation. Besides setting up the receiver, this will remind you of why you're glad to be a ham.

Once you are satisfied that the transceiver is operational, it's time to begin the conversion to Amateur use.

transmitter modifications

Remove crystal X101 (11.806 MHz) and replace it with a unit specified at 12.571666 MHz, HC18/U holder and 30 pF load capacitance. Notice the 6s at the end of the frequency. Leaving them off could ultimately put you as much as 2 kHz off frequency.

With the crystal now changed, power up the board and listen for the transmitter output on your main station receiver at 29.6 MHz, the center frequency of fm activity. Adjust T101 until the voltage at TP8 reads +2.1 volts. Peak T111, L104, T102, T103, L106, L109, and L110 for maximum output as shown on the lamp dummy load.

Once it had been "tweaked and peaked," our rig put out enough power to light a #47 lamp dummy load to about half brilliance. But prior to conversion, while still on CB, it had been very bright indeed! Obviously something was amiss.

The rig had originally been equipped with a pi-section lowpass filter composed of C604, C605, (330 pF each), and L600 (0.18 μH). Unfortunately, this combination cuts off somewhat below the fm operating

table 1. Scope readings.

test point	waveform (*)
Q101 base	0.10
collector	0.35
Q105 emitter	1.20
Q108 base	0.10
collector	0.20
Q109 emitter	1.00
Q110 collector	1.00
Q111 base	0.20
collector	4.00
Q112 base	1.90
collector	8.50
Q113 base	2.00
collector	17.0
ant. connector	across 50 ohms 26.0 (loaded down by probe)

*All voltages are ac peak-to-peak and measured with a high-impedance scope probe unless otherwise noted.

table 2. Crystal oscillator test points.

oscillator frequency	test point
10.24 MHz	pin 3, IC 101
12.571666 MHz (X3 = 37.715 MHz)	emitter Q105
10.695 MHz	emitter Q109

frequencies. When the pi net was removed and replaced with a piece of wire and a good outboard low-pass filter, output increased noticeably but was still far short of the original level. The original three-component design just doesn't have enough harmonic attenuation to justify reworking it for 10 meters.

Next, C603 was reduced from 220 pF to 200 pF and L109 and L110 were readjusted for maximum output. This helped a bit.

Luckily, enough voltage measurements had been taken at various points in the transmitter stage (while still on CB) to enable us to determine where we were losing out. These readings are given in table 1.

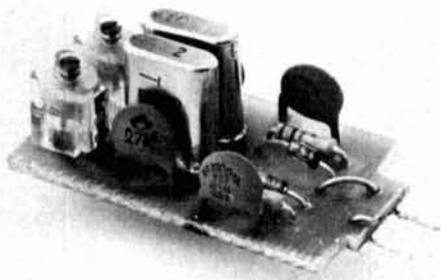


fig. 2. PC board making use of diode switching.

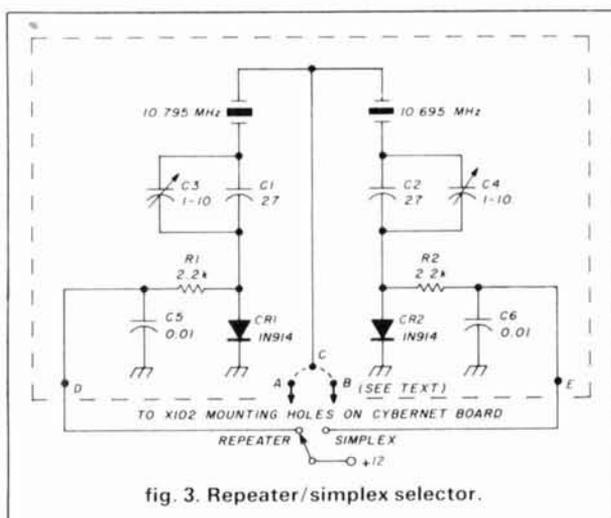


fig. 3. Repeater/simplex selector.

For maximum output, L106's slug had to be completely removed from its windings: that is, it was at minimum inductance and wouldn't go any lower. Removing a turn or two from L106 was impracticable because of the way the coil is built. To solve this problem, we simply broke one of the circuit paths from L106 and added a 270-pF capacitor in series. This change permits L106 to properly match Q112 and Q113. Setting L106 was now possible. We were getting closer.

Ultimately, the trouble was traced to the base of Q110, where the VCO and offset oscillator signals are mixed. The offset oscillator output level hadn't changed, and so it was assumed that, for whatever reason, the VCO level had changed. Changing C136 from 150 pF to 82 pF restored full drive to Q110 and to the rest of the transmitter chain. A full 5 watts of power was now available at the transmitter output. By the way, the output power is very sensitive to supply voltage. We normally run the rigs with 13.5 volts.

crystals

On our boards the crystals were all presented with

too high a load capacitance. That is, C118, C127, and C178 were all 56-pF ceramic disks. A check of the oscillator output frequencies (at the points shown in table 2) confirmed that all crystals were oscillating slightly low in frequency. Changing the capacitors to 33 pF brought all the oscillators very close to the correct frequencies. If you can install trimmer capacitors, so much the better.

The mixing scheme used on the Cybernet boards is shown in block diagram form in fig. 1. Note that the rig is shown receiving and transmitting on 29.6 MHz simplex. The receiver's local oscillator signal is 10.695 MHz above the transmit frequency. In the repeater mode (input 100 kHz below repeater output), the receiver LO frequency stays the same but the transmitter frequency is now mixed down another 100 kHz.

Our group is contemplating repeater operation, so a PC board was designed to provide diode switching of X102 between 10.695 MHz (simplex) and 10.795 MHz (repeater). This board is shown in figs. 2, 3, and 4. Diode switching was used because of the long distance between X102 and the nearest point on the front panel (about 5 inches). In the testbed rig, the ANL switch was used to provide the simplex/repeater selection.

This circuit board is installed vertically in the holes

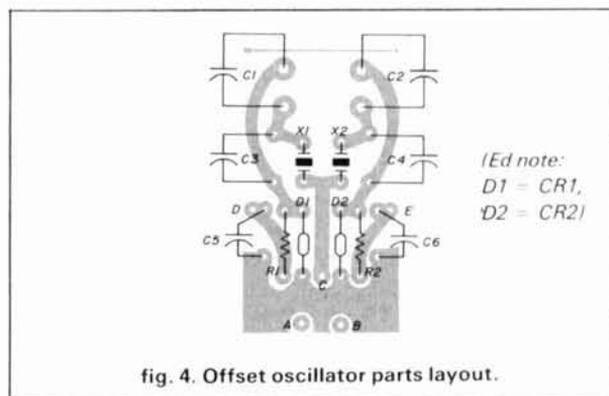


fig. 4. Offset oscillator parts layout.



fig. 5. The fm demodulator board.

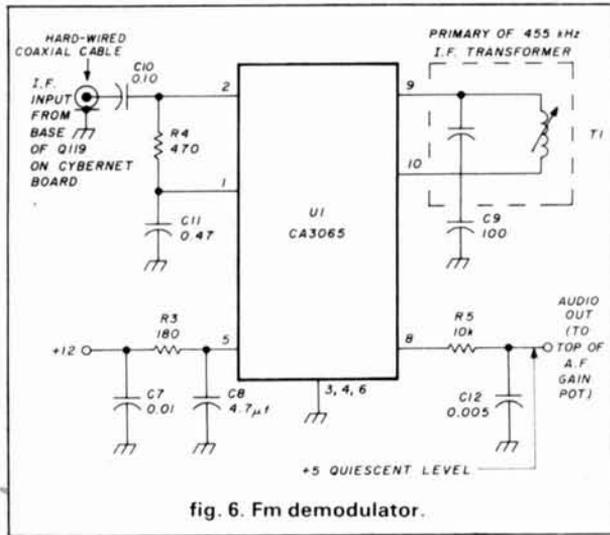


fig. 6. Fm demodulator.

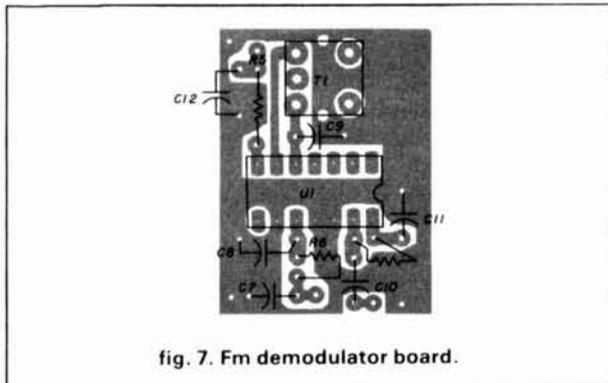


fig. 7. Fm demodulator board.

provided for X102 and secured with a drop of epoxy. Remove C127 and jumper its PC board holes. The lead coming from the common point of the two crystals, point C, can be jumpered to either terminal A or B. If A is the hot lead, ground B. If B is hot, ground A. This allows you to mount the board with the components facing inward, where you can adjust them. One of the subtle differences between the Hy-Gain and Cybernet boards is the placing of X102 and C127.

fm demodulator

The fm demodulator board shown in **figs. 5, 6, and 7** is extremely compact and has been designed for operation at 455 kHz. A solder lug is soldered to the ground plane. This solder lug is then secured to the Cybernet board with a 4-40 (M3) screw and nut through the uppermost mounting hole in the audio amplifier's IC heatsink. Be sure to use shielded cable or Subminax (RG174/U) to feed the demod board from the base of Q119. Believe us, it's necessary! The bottom of the volume control is grounded and the wiper goes to pin 21 on the Cybernet board.

The i-f transformer appears to be a common Japanese transistor radio item. Ours measures about 0.4 × 0.4 inch (10 × 10 mm) and has a yellow core. It cost 50 cents at a local surplus store. The primary inductance is variable between 500 and 900 μH, and it resonates with an extremely tiny 180-pF tubular capacitor contained within the base of the i-f can. Initially, set the core about two turns from the maximum counter-clockwise rotation. Tune in a fairly weak signal (off the air or from a signal generator) and adjust the core for maximum undistorted audio output. This point is also coincident with maximum a-m rejection.

The CA3065 chip⁵ contains an extremely sensitive i-f amplifier-limiter (200 μV for limiting), a differential peak detector (demodulator), and an audio output buffer. It will deliver over 4 volts peak to peak of clean audio. The demod section is shown in **fig. 8**. This circuit has also been referred to as a time delay differentiator.⁶ What happens is that, at resonance, the tuned circuit impedance becomes purely resistive. This is shown in **fig. 8** as R. For our i-f transformer, R turned out to be about 70 kilohms. R and Cp must provide a phase shift of approximately -90 degrees. The required value of Cp at 455 kHz is about 100 pF. The output of the demod board goes to the top of the volume control.

fm modulator

To convert the rig to fm is fairly simple. The a-m

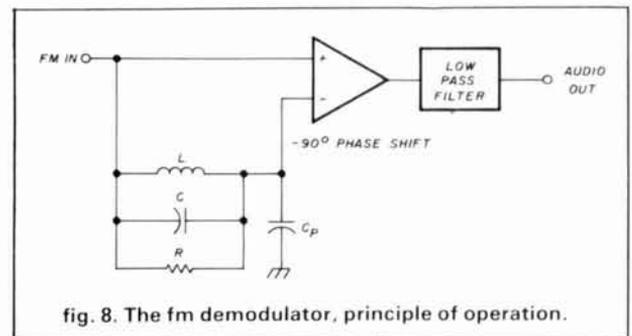


fig. 8. The fm demodulator, principle of operation.

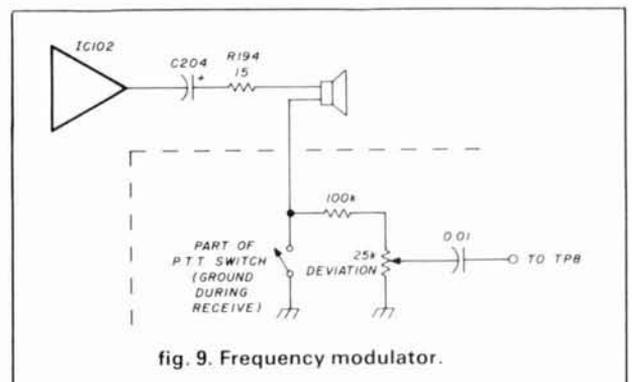


fig. 9. Frequency modulator.

modulation transformer T110 and RV102 are discarded. The B+ is restored to the final amplifier by joining points 18 and 20 on the Cybernet board. The output of the audio amplifier, IC 102, is routed from the positive side of C204 through R194 to the hot side of the speaker. The cold side of the speaker is grounded during receive through one of the contacts of the PTT switch.

During transmit, the amplified microphone audio is available at the cold side (now floating) of the speaker. The circuit shown in **fig. 9** taps off part of this audio and applies it to the VCO control voltage at TP8, thus frequency modulating the signal. Setting the rig's deviation is done by monitoring the transmitter output on the general coverage receiver (a-m mode) using slope detection. Adjust the deviation control until clean audio is heard. On-the-air comments have been positive. If a deviation meter is available for this adjustment, so much the better.

forty-channel switch

If you were fortunate enough to obtain the forty-channel switch made for the Cybernet board you can use it directly. This switch is 1-1/2 × 1-1/2 × 5/8 inches thick (37 × 37 × 15 mm) and has a small printed circuit board on top. It's manufactured by Standard Grigsby. You may wish to reprogram the switch to another band plan, as will be described later. There is a very similar switch, also made by Standard Grigsby but without the PC board on top. This switch is meant for use with a circuit completely different from ours, and is almost useless to us. It also happens to be the switch we had purchased with our boards at three dollars a shot and were absolutely determined to use. Fortunately it can be modified to our specifications.

The switch is a marvel of mechanical design. It consists of two sections, a front-mounted detent mechanism and a rear-mounted printed circuit switch (see **fig. 10**). The sections are held together by two metal retainer pieces which are inserted from the rear. To remove them, slightly crimp the two metal tabs on the front of each retainer. Then, using a pair of pliers, pull the retainers out from the rear. The two sections will now separate.

The printed circuit section is held together by a

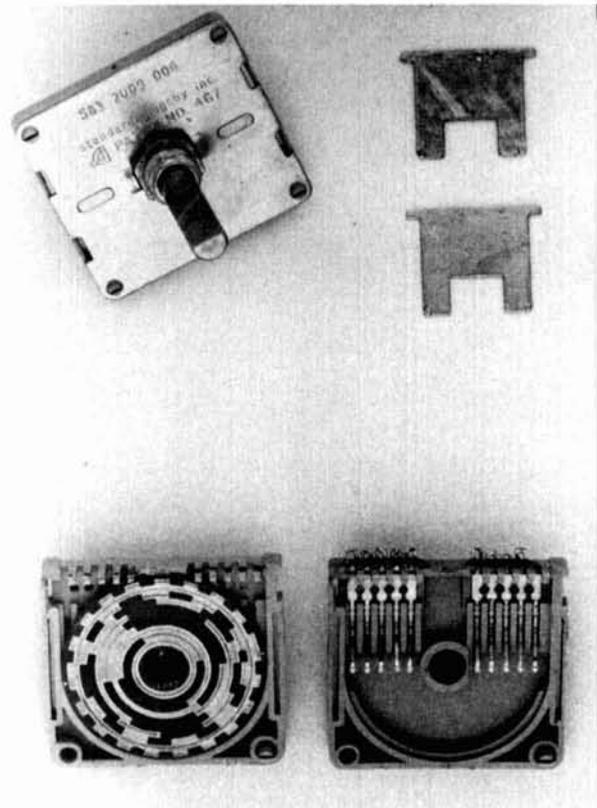


fig. 10. Forty-channel switch.

bead of fairly soft epoxy, which also secures the terminals. Chip away at the epoxy (watch those terminals!) until you can separate the two halves. This will expose the removable printed circuit switch disk. This disk provides the coding to the PLL via ten finger contacts riding on the PC traces. The board etching dictates which fingers make contact with the common line (giving a digital "1"). This disk will be replaced with one custom-encoded to our needs, as discussed in the next section. Reassemble the sections and check for smoothness of operation.

For the sake of convention we have numbered the switch terminals from 1 to 9, left to right, when viewing the switch assembly from the front. Wire these terminals to the appropriate points on the Cybernet board as per **table 3**.

The switch provides the PLL chip with a seven-bit word representing the division ratio necessary to place the transceiver on the desired frequency. The switch is directly connected to the PLL inputs to control the division factor. **Table 4** gives this information. In the example shown, illustrating the mixing scheme (**fig. 1**), the channel selector switch provides the correct code to the PLL for division by 248.

Fig. 11 illustrates the internal finger contact arrangement of the switch. Note that each adjacent connection makes contact with every other switch

table 3. Wiring directions.

switch pin #	IC 101 pin #	division ratio
1	15	1
2	14	2
9	13	4
3	12	8
8	11	16
4	8,9,10	224
7	7	256
5,6	1	common (+ 5)

table 4. Division ratios.

channel number	switch pin # 7483921	division ratio	frequency MHz
01	0100100	228	29.300
02	0100101	229	29.310
03	0100110	230	29.320
04	0100111	231	29.330
05	0101000	232	29.340
06	0101001	233	29.350
07	0101010	234	29.360
08	0101011	235	29.370
09	0101100	236	29.380
10	0101101	237	29.390
11	0101110	238	29.400
12	0101111	239	29.410
13	0110000	240	29.420
14	0110001	241	29.430
15	0110010	242	29.440
16	0110011	243	29.450
17	0110100	244	29.460
18	0110101	245	29.470
19	0110110	246	29.480
20	0110111	247	29.490
21	0111000	248	29.500
22	0111001	249	29.510
23	0111010	250	29.520
24	0111011	251	29.530
25	0111100	252	29.540
26	0111101	253	29.550
27	0111110	254	29.560
28	0111111	255	29.570
29	1000000	256	29.580
30	1000001	257	29.590
31	1000010	258	29.600
32	1000011	259	29.610
33	1000100	260	29.620
34	1000101	261	29.630
35	1000110	262	29.640
36	1000111	263	29.650
37	1001000	264	29.660
38	1001001	265	29.670
39	1001010	266	29.680
40	1001011	267	29.690

“track” of the PC board with a total of ten fingers. In the switch used, finger 10 had no external connection; that track was employed to make electrical connection to the outside track. The dashed lines show the effective position of the second set of fingers, 180 degrees from their true electrical position. It should be evident that, while encoding any particular division factor, it is necessary to alternate between the left and right side of the disk to assemble a digital word. This is a result of the interleaving contact arrangement used in these switches.

fm band plan

When considering how to “channelize” these boards, we tried for as rational an approach as possible. Initially we considered the original CB channel scheme. The channels are nominally spaced at 10 kHz, but there are several 20-kHz gaps, notably between channels 7 and 8, 11 and 12, 15 and 16, and 19 and 20. There was also a 30-kHz gap between channels 22 and 23. These gaps are presumably there to protect established users in the old pre-CB 11-meter band. When channels 24 through 40 were added, 24 and 25 were used to fill the gap between 22 and 23. The rest remained the same. Confusing, eh?

Since the switch used a printed circuit disk, it seemed possible to reprogram the switch to channelize our rigs as we desired. Thus we could eliminate the oddball frequency shifts one would experience when using a standard CB switch. The possibilities seemed endless, and numerous evenings were spent trying to establish a plan that seemed logical.

Since one cannot transmit fm on 29.7 MHz without having one’s sidebands spilling out of the band, the top channel would have to be 29.69 MHz (channel 40). This fact seems to have been overlooked in the band schemes we have seen to date. If your rig can operate on 29.7 MHz, we recommend you not use that channel.

The first disk produced did not permit operation on the frequencies between 29.4 and 29.5 MHz. This was done to prevent interference to OSCAR Mode A downlink signals. This scheme made possible nineteen channels above 29.5 and twenty-one channels below 29.4 MHz. But 29.5 MHz, for some unknown (and apparently quite foolish) reason, is used as a calling channel. Transmitting on this frequency could cause severe interference to satellite beacon signals. We suggest a different channel be used as a calling frequency. Any suggestions?

Information available to us when the band plan was being worked out indicated that the present OSCAR 8 satellite was to be the last with a Mode A downlink. Since OSCAR 8 was then over three years old, it was reasonable to assume that three years hence it would be out of service. On that basis we fi-

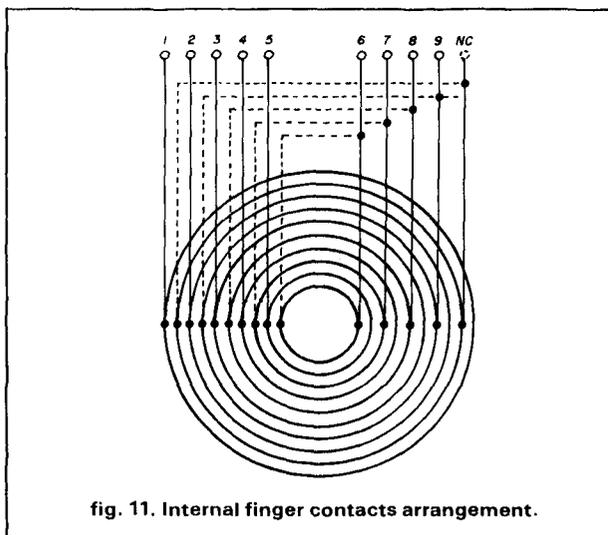


fig. 11. Internal finger contacts arrangement.

State
of the art



by
K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$50.60
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	68.60
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	119.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	4	73.70
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	51.55
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	91.35
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	124.95
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	16.35

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$64.10
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	64.10
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	28.70

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz	MMk1691-137	\$224.95
1296 MHz	MMk1296-144	119.95
432/435	MMc435-28(S)	69.95
439-ATV	MMc439-Ch x	74.95
220 MHz	MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz	MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MM1296-144	\$374.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MM1435-28(S)	299.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MM1144-28	199.95

Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	10 W output	MML1296-10-L	\$ ask
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	444.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	ask
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-S	264.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	124.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	114.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.

"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48 15.7 dBd	\$75.75
88 Element	70/MBM88 18.5 dBd	105.50

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M 12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert 12.3 dBd	76.95
8 + 8 Twist	8XY/2M 9.5 dBd	62.40

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz 28 loops	1296-LY 20 dBi	\$49.75
1650-1750 MHz 28 loops	1691-LY 20 dBi	55.95

Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:

Type N \$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.



(617) 263-2145

SPECTRUM

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Post Office Box 1084

Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.



fig. 12. Disk PC layout.

nally decided on forty continuous, 10-kHz-spaced channels between 29.30 and 29.69 MHz. We simply would not use the channels in the satellite band until Mode A was no longer in use.

Then, long after the switches were designed and made, along came the new Russian satellites that not only use 29.4 to 29.5 MHz but frequencies between 29.3 and 29.4 MHz as well. Coordination began to seem impossible. All we can suggest is that prudence regarding use of transmitting frequencies be exercised.

Fig. 12 shows a 1:1 positive of our disk PC layout. The artwork should be 1.32 inches (33.5 mm) in diameter. It will be necessary to make a negative mask from this artwork. Be very precise when producing your disk, as the switch tracks are only 0.05 inch (1.25 mm) apart. Use 1/16-inch thick, 35-mm diameter, glass epoxy PC board and, if possible, tin plate the copper. The hole for the switch shaft can be made with a small file, using the original disk as a template.

in summary

These modifications and suggestions have all worked out quite nicely and helped several fellow hams get on the air sooner than might otherwise have been the case. See you on 10 fm!

acknowledgment

The idea of reprogramming the channel selector switch was proposed and developed by Ian Campbell, VE3IEO, to whom much credit is due.

references

1. Bob Heil, K9EID, "Experience 10 Meter FM Operation," *QST*, August, 1981.
2. Knickerbocker et al, "CB to 10 FM Best Conversion Yet?" *73*, January, 1980.
3. Penn Clower, W1BG, "CB to CW?" *73*, July, 1982.
4. Surplus Electronics Corp., 7294 NW 54th Street, Miami, Florida 33166.
5. *RCA Linear Integrated Circuits Data Book*.
6. Clarke and Hess, *Communications Circuits: Analysis and Design*, Addison Wesley Publishing Co., 1971, Toronto.

ham radio

When it comes to

QSL's...



it's the
ONLY BOOK!

US or Foreign Listings

1983 callbooks NOW READY!

Here they are! The latest editions of the world-famous Radio Amateur Callbook are available now. The U.S. edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 75,000 changes from last year. The Foreign edition has over 370,000 listings, over 50,000 changes. Each book lists calls and the address information you need to send QSL's. Special features include call changes, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, prefixes of the world, international postal rates, and much more. Place your order for the new 1983 Radio Amateur Callbooks, available now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$19.95	\$3.05	\$23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00

Order both books at the same time for \$41.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL OFFER!

Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

ORDER TODAY!

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.

Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA



HAL COMMUNICATIONS SUPER SALE!



CT2100 and KB2100
List Price: \$1020
Save \$141!
Both Units Only \$879

Standard 12" Green Screen Monitor \$111
High-Resolution Green Screen Monitor \$169

CWR6850 List Price: \$995
Complete Unit with Keyboard
on Sale at \$869!

CWR6700
Receive Only Telereader
List Price: \$495 Sale Price: \$439!



DS3100ASR
List Price: \$2195 Sale Price: \$1799!
MSO3100 Option Only \$333
When Purchased With DS3100! (List Price: \$595)

ST6000 Deluxe Demod Keyer
List Price: \$749 Sale Price: \$649!
Save Over \$750 On Complete System!

DS2050KSR

Compact RTTY System Complete With
Keyboard, Demod, Loop Supply

List Price: \$649
Sale Price: \$569! Save: \$80

Optional 12" Green Screen Monitor \$111
12" High-Resolution Green Screen Monitor \$169



Auxiliary Equipment

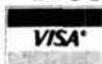
	List	Sale
ST5000 Demodulator/Keyer	\$249.	\$219
ST6000 Deluxe Demodulator/Keyer (Recommended for DS3100)	\$749.	\$649
RS 2100 2" Scope w/Loop	\$329.	\$289
BMC 12AU 12" Monitor	\$189.	\$111
BMC 12EU 12" High-Resolution Monitor	\$249.	\$169
C-1 DS3100/ST6000 Cable Kit	\$ 50	
C-2 CT2100/DS2050/CWR6850 Cable Kit	\$ 25	
OKI-DATA 82A Printer	\$650.	\$589
256 Character Buffer	\$130	
2K Character Buffer	\$150	

TEXAS TOWERS

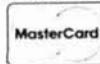
DIV. OF TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS INC.

1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 / Plano, Texas 75074

Mon.-Fri.: 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.



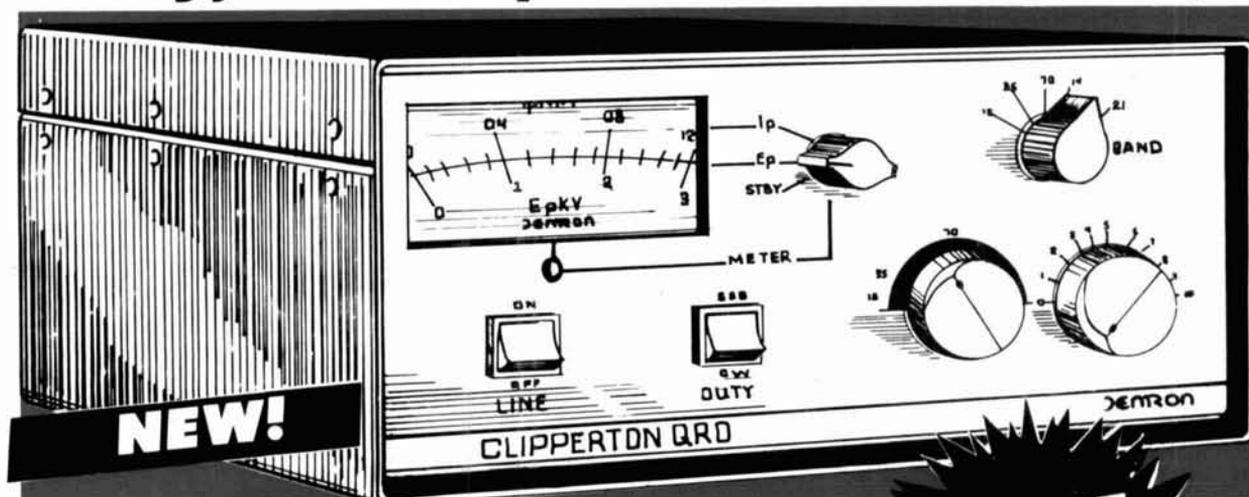
TELEPHONE: (214) 422-7306



ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SPECIAL FACTORY PURCHASE!

Hurry, limited quantities! Call today!



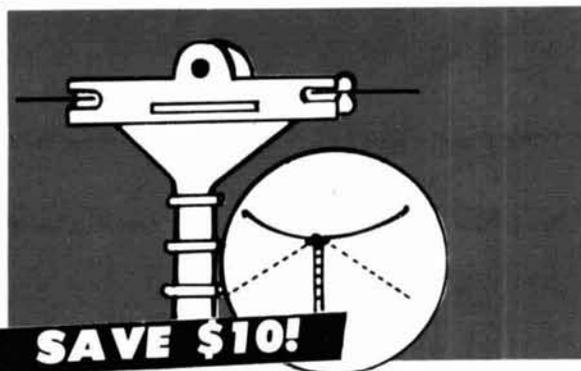
NEW! DENTRON Clipperton QRO linear amplifier

For full power on the HF bands! Delivers 2000 watts PEP input on SSB and 1000 watts DC input on CW, RTTY, or SSTV. Covers 160 through 15 meters. Built-in continuous duty power supply. Rear panel primary transformer taps for 117V or 234V, 50 or 60 Hz. Forced air cooling. Hi/Lo power switching and adjustable ALC. Bypass switch for "barefoot operation". Superior harmonic suppression meets or exceeds FCC requirements. Tuned input for solid state radios. Covers most MARS frequencies on edges of ham bands. Output impedance: 50 ohms. Attractive two-tone grey finish. A solid performer for solid copy!



599.50

List Price 799.50
Item No. DENCLIP
Add 9.94 shipping & handling



DENTRON all-band doublet

Ideal for use with your Dentron antenna tuner! Covers 160 through 10 meters, with maximum power handling capacity of 2 KW PEP. Center fed with PVC-covered 470 ohm balanced feedline. Trapless design for maximum efficiency. Erect in any configuration desired: inverted V, flat top or sloper. Completely factory assembled. Order today and save!

List Price 39.50
Item No. DENDOUBLET
29.50 Add 2.14 shipping & handling



DENTRON Big Dummy dummy load

Handles up to 1 KW continuous carrier for 10 minutes or 2 KW PEP for 20 minutes. Duty cycle: 50%. Frequency coverage: 1.8 to 30 MHz with VSWR of 1.05:1 or better. Uses high grade industrial cooling oil. Standard SO-239 connector. Impedance: 50 ohms. Fully assembled and warranted. Complete with 1 gallon of transformer oil.

List Price 39.50
Item No. DENBIGDUMMY
29.50 Add 3.31 shipping & handling

Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 3131 4TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, AL 35233

Complete satellite TV system \$1795!

10 FT. PARABOLIC DISH

List Price 3985.00
Item No. MISSY83
Shipped Freight Collect

What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of TV direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other TV stations and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bonded with fiberglass. Weather resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Comes in 4 sections for easy assembly.

2. Single-pole polar mount complete with azimuth and elevation adjustments for easy satellite-to-satellite tracking.

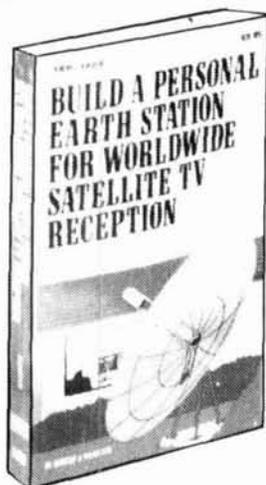
3. LNA mount complete with rotor for adjusting horizontal and vertical polarity of LNA. Extension poles not included.

4. KLM SS-22 receiver. Consists of two parts: receiver and downconverter. The receiver can be placed indoors and linked to the downconverter by remote cable. Features scan, video inversion, LED signal strength indicator, fine tuning and audio level control.

5. Amplicon ADC305305 120° low noise amplifier. Takes the weak signals reflected by the dish and amplifies them so that they can be converted to a TV picture. Uses GaAs FET transistors and is powered via coax feed line. Urethane coated for weather resistance.

6. Chaparral feed horn. Provides 0.5 dB gain improvement over conventional rectangular horns for superior picture and sound quality. Virtually eliminates system noise.

Note: Customer provides all cables. Approximate cost \$80. Customer must feed audio and video through VCR or use RF modulator (\$59).



Read all about Satellite TV!

Learn to:

- Design
- Operate
- Build
- Maintain

9.95

Add 1.36 shipping & handling
Item No. BOOTAB1409

At last! A complete guide to satellite TV!
"Build a Personal Earth Station for Worldwide
Satellite TV Reception"

A complete guide to gaining access to the large amount of TV programming available from satellite transmissions. You can choose to build your own system or purchase one ready-to-operate, and both ways are thoroughly covered in this book. It begins with a review of basic television fundamentals and satellite transmission and reception. Building your own system is covered and the complicated task of installing the antenna and aiming it to pick up the signals you want is simplified. There's even a complete list of available satellite programming.

Call Toll Free **1-800-633-3410**

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

design notes on a panoramic adaptor/ spectrum analyzer

Double-conversion
superheterodyne
with a 55-dB skirt filter,
doubly balanced mixers,
and a log detector

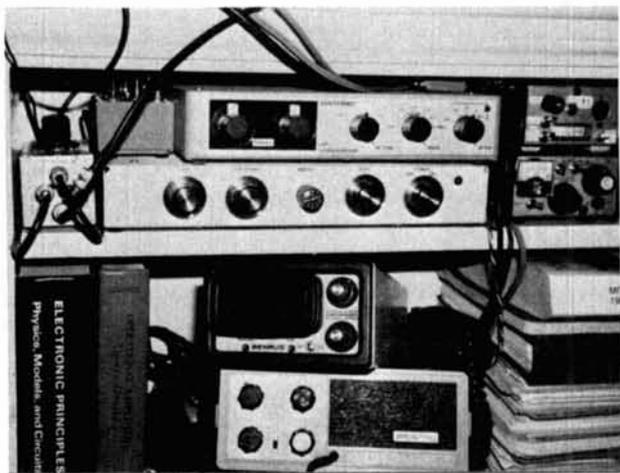
Human beings cannot see the radio signals that are everywhere around them. Hams spend much of their time listening to this or that signal, but their receivers let them hear only one at a time. Wouldn't a new dimension open up if you had a way of seeing those signals your radio wasn't tuned to — if you could see all the signals over a whole band of frequencies, rather than listen to just one of them?

A panoramic adaptor — a spectrum analyzer for engineers — can be built quite reasonably as a most useful accessory for the shack. Once connected to your receiver, the panoramic adaptor will give you rf vision.

A panoramic adaptor or spectrum analyzer will display the frequencies and magnitudes of all signals within some bandwidth (generally much wider than the bandwidth of your receiver) on an oscilloscope screen. For example, if your receiver is tuned to 14.200 MHz and the panoramic adaptor is set to scan plus or minus 50 kHz of your center-tuned frequency, all signals on 20 meters from 14.150 to 14.250 MHz will appear on the scope display. If someone on

**By Rick Ferranti, WA6NCX/1, P.O. Box 350,
MIT Branch P.O., Cambridge, Massachusetts
02139**

14.175 MHz gets on the air, his signal will suddenly appear as a pip on the screen, 25 kHz away ($\frac{1}{4}$ the screen width), with a height proportional to the strength of his signal.



A view of the panadaptor. The white box is the actual unit with the display scope below; its power supply is on the right. A commercial general coverage receive-converter sits on top of the analyzer, with its power supply also at the right.

By adjusting the sweep-width for a plus or minus 10 kHz display, you can easily see dead spots on the band and plop your signal there for a schedule or CQ. Narrowing the sweep even further, you can analyze the modulation characteristics of the station you're receiving — such as upper or lower sideband, DSB, or a-m, fm, or even the shift or spacing between tones of an RTTY signal. For instance, a station running SSB with carrier injected — and telling his friends he's on a-m — can easily be distinguished from the full double-sideband a-m signals!

You can also see splattering, or readily identify the kilowatt station who's desensing your receiver's front end — he's the one up the band 30 kHz with the pip height almost off screen! You can get classical modulation patterns of a-m and fm signals, showing sidebands and odd order products. If you're a utility station listener (someone who likes to snoop on non-Amateur and non-broadcast high-frequency communications, like the strategic air command, coast guard, search and rescue, etc.), you can tune your receiver to an active band of frequencies, with the panoramic adaptor set for wideband scan, and zoom in on fleeting signals as soon as they pop up on the display. I've found dozens of hidden high-frequency signals normally missed when you're limited to the

2.1 kHz window of the basic receiver. With a VHF converter ahead of your high-frequency rig, the adaptor similarly lets you see and tune to those signals you'd usually miss if your receiver were just sitting at 50.110 MHz or 144.200 MHz.

history

The history of the panoramic adaptor, or spectrum analyzer, goes back to the 1930s and possibly earlier, when one could read in the *Proceedings of the IRE* (precursor to the IEEE) about various equipment designed to plot, on a crt or on paper, a magnitude versus frequency graph of the signals applied to its input. One such Fourier Analyzer (as they were sometimes called) had a motor-driven variable oscillator which slowly swept back and forth across its frequency range as the operator watched the output plot on the screen of a long-persistence cathode ray tube. Earlier models of spectrum analysis machines were actually mechanical devices devised to break a complex waveform into its Fourier (sine and cosine) components. They were full of gears and wheels. Some photos show them being operated by a hand crank.

Fortunately, modern-day spectrum analyzers don't need motors or even hand cranks, if you don't count an occasional knob-tweak as a cranking operation. In fact, the panoramic adaptor/spectrum analyzer to be described has some of the nicest modern devices at its heart: double-balanced mixers, wideband power amplifiers, a varicap diode-tuned oscillator, and an IC logarithmic detector.

basics of spectrum analysis

A spectrum analyzer is basically a narrowband filter swept through a band of frequencies with the resultant output plotted versus the frequencies you just swept through. Imagine that you had a tunable band-pass filter, and you tuned it, slowly, through the 20-meter band. As you proceeded up the band, the filter's output would increase every time you tuned through a signal, and then drop down when you went through an unoccupied part of the band. Now imagine that you hooked the output to the vertical plates of an oscilloscope, and, at the same time, you had the horizontal plates of the scope connected to the tuning knob of the filter, so that as you went up in frequency you'd move the spot from left to right. Now you've got a magnitude versus frequency display of 20 meters — a panoramic adaptor.

There are problems with this simple model. First, we want to be able to separate nearby stations, so the filter has to be very narrow. And it must be tunable, which makes it technologically almost impossible to build. Further, you would need a very high-

frequency scope to register the filter's output at 14 MHz; these are expensive, so we need to rectify the output and apply this dc signal to an inexpensive low-frequency scope. Finally, you don't want to sit and turn knobs all day to use the panadaptor; some kind of sweep generator is needed to do the work for you.

*“... the spectrum analyzer
shouldn't interfere
with the receiver.
This may seem
obvious...”*

The solution is to build a superheterodyne spectrum analyzer, where we keep the filter fixed at some i-f frequency and, using a mixer, sweep the signals of interest through it with a scanning local oscillator. In fact, the model to be described is a double-conversion superhet, but that doesn't change the operational principle. As far as a detector or rectifier goes, an IC takes care of that in a single stage, with an excellent added feature to boot. The sweep generator is also fabricated from an IC, which drives a voltage-controlled local oscillator, nicely freeing the operator from strained wrists.

design goals

Getting down to the actual design goals of a modern panoramic adaptor: first, the device should have good dynamic range, displaying signals just above the noise floor of your receiver to those that nearly knock the S-meter off its pin. This makes a logarithmic detector a necessity, for it compresses a very wide linear voltage range (the 0.1 to 1000+ microvolts at your receiver's input) to a log scale that is easily viewed on one vertical scale on the oscilloscope. In addition, the analyzer itself should have wide dynamic range — not be susceptible to signal overloads. This design incorporates passive double-balanced mixers with fairly high-level injection and intercept points so these weak-links in the superhet circuit are practically overload-proof.

Next, the panoramic adaptor should have good resolution, the ability to separate signals from one another in a crowded band. This design incorporates a very narrow single crystal filter which is easy to build and which gives at least 55 dB skirts, and is inexpensive. Several options are available to those

who want even better performance.

The adaptor should also have variable sweep width and rate, and some means to control its gain. It shouldn't respond to signals outside its bandwidth, and should give a linear frequency sweep out to about plus or minus 100 kHz. The display shouldn't cost a fortune; here the adaptor will work with any old clunk of an oscilloscope, as long as it has dc-coupled vertical and horizontal inputs. The scope's own sweep generator isn't even used; I bought my 3-inch display for \$20 at a flea market and removed the sweep circuit tubes to save on heat generation. Vertical and horizontal amplifier frequency response is also unimportant — the adaptor essentially puts out dc.

Finally, the spectrum analyzer should not interfere with the receiver it's connected to. This may seem like an obvious requirement, but if you're interested in receiving signals from dc to 30 MHz, you don't want any local oscillator (LO) energy in that band of frequencies — any amount of LO leakage would be picked up by your receiver.

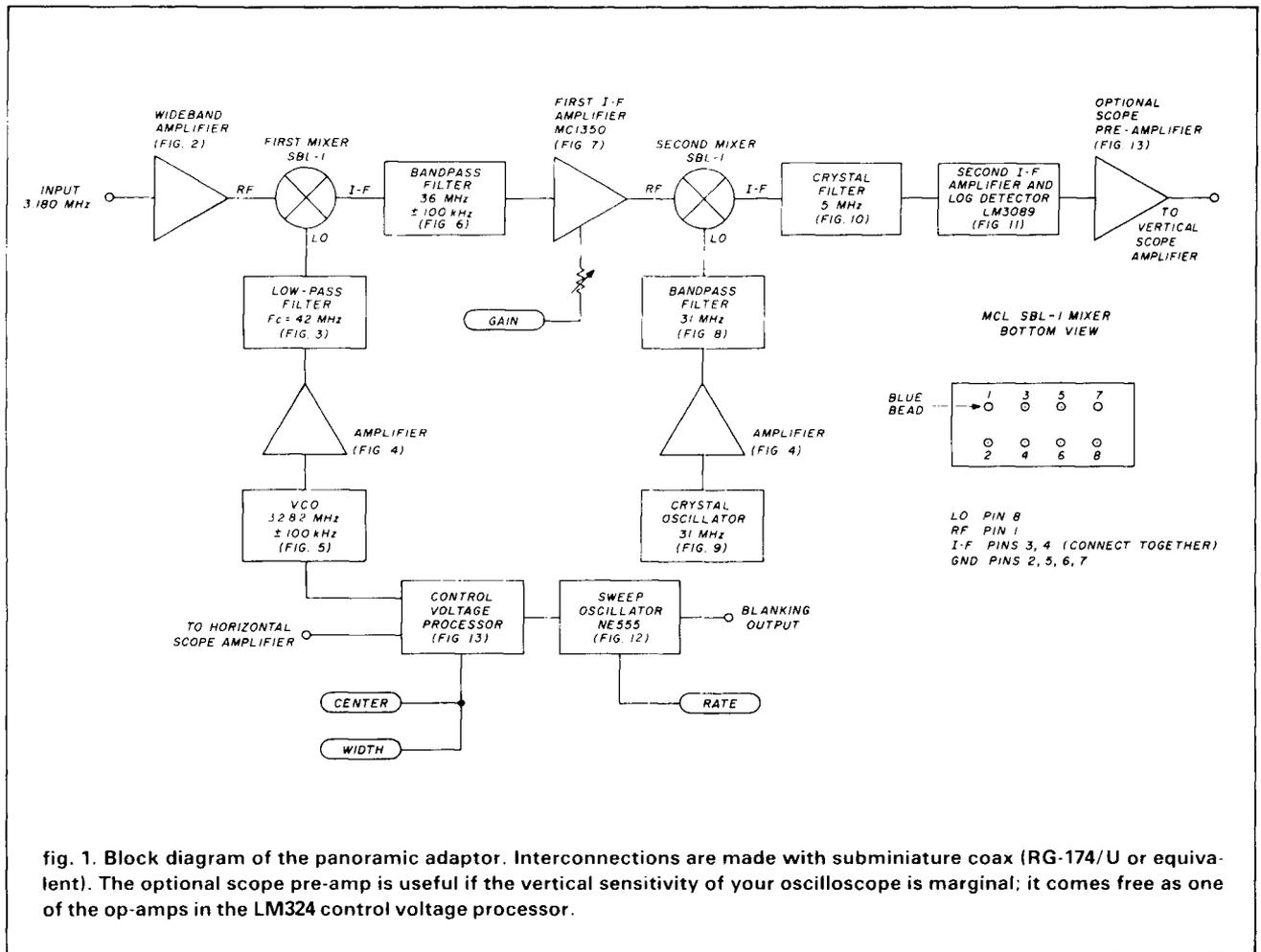
This panoramic adaptor was designed to work with the author's aging FT-101B which has a general coverage receive converter ahead of it. A simple modification of the LO and filtering will make this design work with any rig; all other components are broadbanded.

the circuit

The block diagram (fig. 1) shows the basic circuits used in this adaptor and gives figure numbers for each of the individual stages, figs. 2 through 13. For sake of simplicity let's say the receiver to be used has an i-f of 3 MHz, and that you tap into it before the narrow receiver's filter, and that this wider-band part of the receiver i-f amplifier is about plus or minus 100 kHz wide.

The i-f signals go into a wideband amplifier with about 20 dB of gain, and then into the first double-balanced mixer (DBM). Here the signals are mixed with an amplified and filtered signal from the first local oscillator; this LO is voltage tuned and is connected to a sweep oscillator so the original 3-MHz signals are translated up to about 36 MHz. The image at 30 MHz is filtered, then the 36-MHz signals are amplified with another wideband amplifier with variable gain. Here another mixer is employed to beat the signals down to 5 MHz, using a crystal-controlled LO with amplifier and filter. At this 5-MHz i-f we have the narrow-crystal filter, which sets the resolution of the instrument, and feeds into a high-gain 5-MHz amplifier and log-detector IC. Power supplies and some op-amps around the sweep circuit complete the block description of the panoramic adaptor.

Everything is in modules or blocks which can be in-

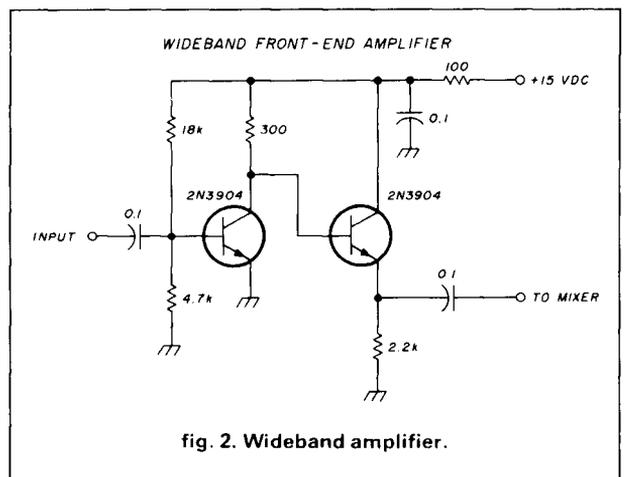


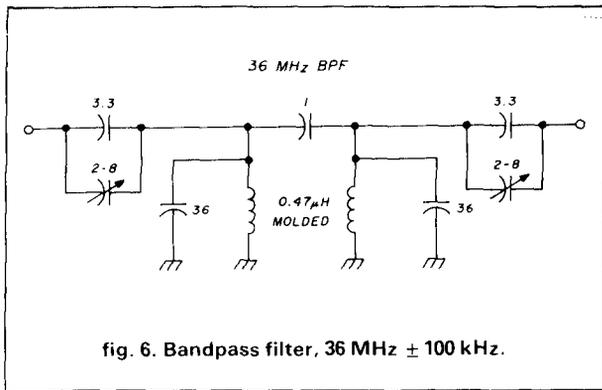
dividually built and tested. A circuit of this complexity can't be thrown together all at once in a weekend; each sub-assembly needs check-out before it all goes together. In fact, the author's unit worked the first time around (save for one problem to be mentioned) once all the modules were built and operating individually. Of course, each module can be constructed and tested in a weekend; this spreads the project out and makes for an interesting diversity of circuits to explore over a couple of months.

The output from your receiver's i-f goes to a wideband preamplifier which provides some gain and essentially sets the noise figure of the panadaptor (the noise figure of the whole system is, of course, set by the front end of your receiver). Any wideband design will work satisfactorily here, since the inherent selectivity of the associated receiver's front-end and wideband i-f coupling will keep spurious signals from this amp. I used a commercially available amplifier; I provide a schematic of another design that works as well.

The signal now goes into the first mixer. Here you should use a passive double-balanced mixer, as men-

tioned above, for greatest dynamic range. The least expensive of these come from MCL (Mini-Circuits Lab, 2625 E. 14th St., Brooklyn, New York 11235) and will perform well; typical cost is \$4-\$5 each, which is what one vacuum-tube mixer would cost nowadays, anyway.



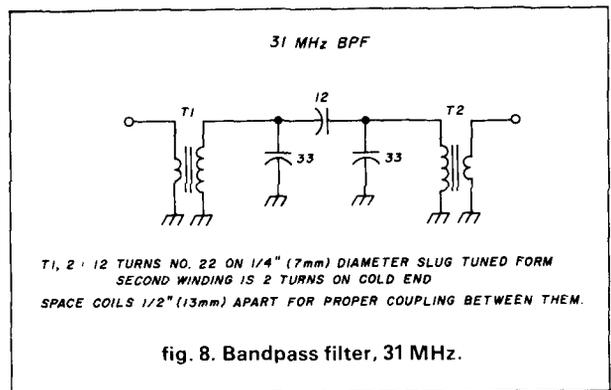
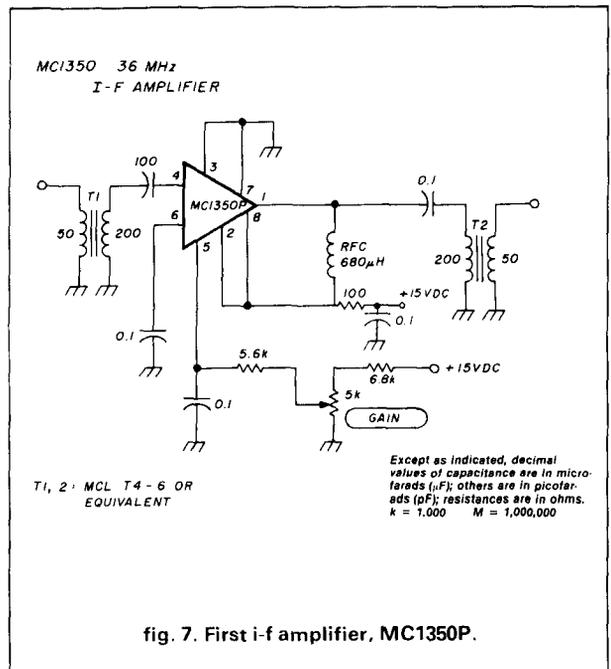


magnetically/capacitively coupled filter. This filter provides a very narrow passband to let only the 31 MHz signal through with about 1 dB of loss; it has a steep notch at approximately 41 MHz which nicely attenuates a spur there, and thereafter kills all other higher-order harmonics. The filter also has excellent return loss (good match to 50 ohms) at 31 MHz, which aids the stability of the preceding amplifier.

The output of the second DBM, now at about 5 MHz, runs into a single crystal filter built from an article in *73 Magazine*. This unusual design has the crystal embedded in a two-transistor amplifier circuit, providing 15-dB gain at center frequency, with a 300-Hz bandwidth and skirts down to 55 dB below the peak. As mentioned above, this stage sets the resolution of the spectrum analyzer. Use a crystal with wire leads (any small unit will work — these are often available as surplus or microprocessor crystals) to minimize holder capacitance, and simply adjust the variable capacitor for equal skirt attenuation on either side of resonance. A sweep generator/scope arrangement is helpful for this adjustment.

Following the crystal filter is a surprising IC — the LM3089 fm i-f chip. This chip has a beautiful feature that makes it ideal for a panoramic detector. One of the pins is a tuning-meter output which, if you look at the spec sheet, gives an almost ideal logarithmic response to its input signals. This is the whole amplifier/detector circuit! There are no adjustments at all; the 5-MHz signal from the crystal filter goes in, gets amplified by the three i-f stages in the chip, then logarithmically detected. The rest of the IC (fm demodulator, muting, etc.) is not used and thus left unconnected. Though the chip is designed for 10.7 MHz service, it works fine at 5 MHz. At \$3 a crack, the log detector feature (buried in its tuning-meter output) compares with commercial log-amps costing several hundreds of dollars.

The remaining circuitry is for the sweep generator and controls; here an ubiquitous NE555 timer IC plus a transistor makes for a very nice linear ramp generator, with rate variable from a few Hertz to a hundred



Hertz or so. The generator is self-triggering, thus reducing circuit complexity from conventional designs which have two timers in series. Following this stage is a buffer (so circuit loading won't spoil ramp linearity), and two subtractors so the ramp signal to the VCO can be adjusted in amplitude about some adjustable dc value, thus giving you variable-sweep width and centering. The ramp is tapped off before these controls so it can be fed as a constant sweep source to the scope's horizontal plates.

Finally, the power supply is of straightforward design, using two three-terminal regulators and a full-wave center-tapped arrangement for the plus and minus 15 volts. The positive supply draws some 200 mA, while just a few mils are needed for the - 15 volt bus. A word of caution: the author had no trouble getting the whole adaptor working once each module was built and tested, except for the power sup-

ply. The analyzer worked fine, but a horrible wide-band racket was heard in the receiver at certain frequencies every time the unit was powered up. At first I suspected the wideband amplifiers in the local oscillator chains, but a resistor connected across the 15-volt line produced the same receiver noise, with the adaptor completely disconnected! I then shunted the regulators right at their input and output pins with bypass capacitors (0.001, 0.1, and 33 μ F). Thankfully, this cured the problem.

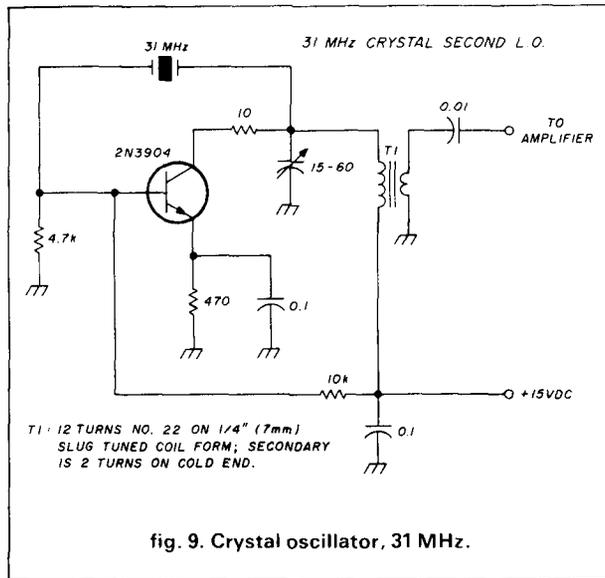


fig. 9. Crystal oscillator, 31 MHz.

a word on frequency scaling

Before I launch into some hints on building and adjusting each module, I should say something about adapting this design to other receiver i-f frequencies. Most receiver i-f's are below 9 MHz or so, and you can make the first and second local oscillators kick that up to some higher i-f in the analyzer, then back down to 5 MHz in its second i-f. In fact, most of the components are broadband at least up to 42 MHz (where the lowpass filter in the first LO cuts off), so no amplifiers need be redesigned. You will have to scale the filter components, which should not be difficult if you use a sweep generator/detector/scope arrangement to tune things up. There's nothing sacred about the 5-MHz crystal filter either; any fundamental crystal from about 4-8 MHz will work in the circuit, giving you even more flexibility. The important thing is to watch where you put your oscillator signals so they won't cause unwanted responses either in the analyzer or in your receiver.

For example, if you have a 9 MHz receiver i-f, use a

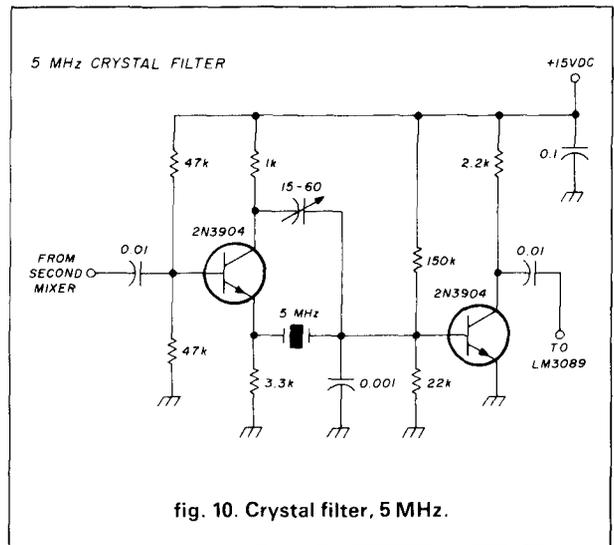


fig. 10. Crystal filter, 5 MHz.

voltage-tuned first LO at 32 MHz, filter the image and amplify at a first i-f of 41 MHz, then beat this down to 5 MHz with the second LO at 36 MHz. Here just the second LO filter, the 36 MHz bandpass filter, and a few tuned circuits in the oscillators need be scaled accordingly.

construction and tuning

My unit was built ugly style (no pc boards, just solder each component to a double-sided piece of copper-clad material), with small-diameter coax used to connect each module to one another. I even soldered the modules to a large piece of copper-clad board as a means of mounting them. The power supply was built in a separate box; a connector was used to lead power in and scope voltages out of the panadaptor chassis. Five controls on the front panel are gain, centering, width, rate, and power; the centering and

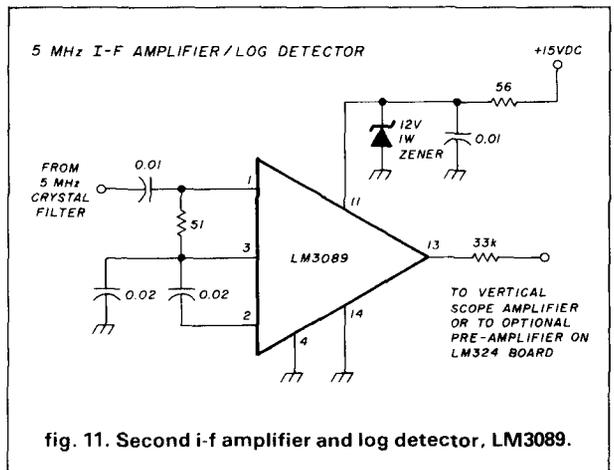


fig. 11. Second i-f amplifier and log detector, LM3089.

width controls are multi-turn for ease of use (the width control has a dial that can be calibrated if you wish).

To tune things up, note that only the filters and the LOs need be touched; all else is broadbanded. Tune each unit individually; when you hook all of them together you won't have to adjust anything.

For the first voltage-tuned LO, try to choose the LC network and the varicap diode so that several volts will swing the frequency over the desired 200 kHz of total spread. I padded down the tuned circuit until it did this — it's desirable because the LO won't be so sensitive to small pick-up voltages on the control line from hum or other sources. Using the values shown, I got the LO to cover 32.82 MHz plus or minus 100 kHz with a voltage swing from 5 to 9 volts. Don't make the swing too large as the ramp generator puts out a maximum of 5 volts peak-to-peak. The trimmer across the tuned circuit can be adjusted for center frequency (here 32.82 MHz to beat with the center of the FT-101B's i-f at 3180 kHz giving 36 MHz) with 7 volts on the tuning voltage input.

As mentioned above, the filters are best tuned with a sweep generator, scope, and detector. The 36-MHz bandpass is tweaked for flattest response over 36 MHz, and best rejection of 30 MHz. If you keep the frequency conversion scheme close to mine you'll not have to touch the 42-MHz low-pass filter in the first LO chain at all. The 31 MHz second LO filter is simply tweaked for maximum power out of the oscillator-amplifier stages, loaded into 50 ohms.

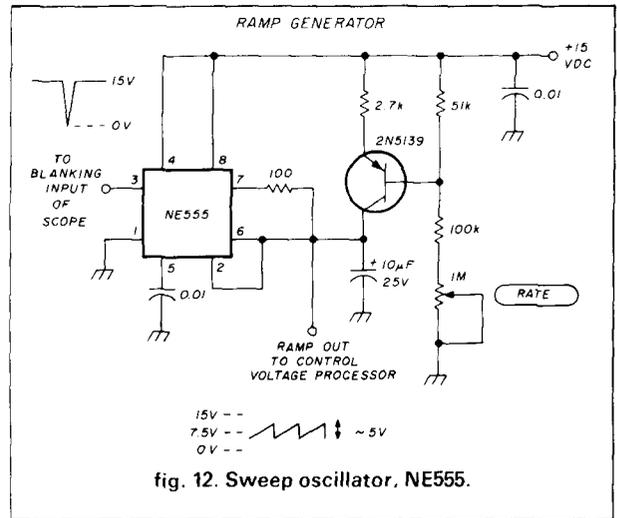


fig. 12. Sweep oscillator, NE555.

The two variable capacitors on the 31-MHz oscillator should be tuned for maximum power-out consistent with reliable starting. This LO, the power amp, and its narrow-band filter should be tuned as one unit.

As a check of the output power of the two LOs, you should use a vtvm with rf probe and measure the voltage across a 50-ohm resistor. For +7 dBm you should read 0.5 V rms, plus or minus 20 percent. You could also use the DBM as the load, as they are nominal 50-ohm devices and will be the actual load of the LO in use.

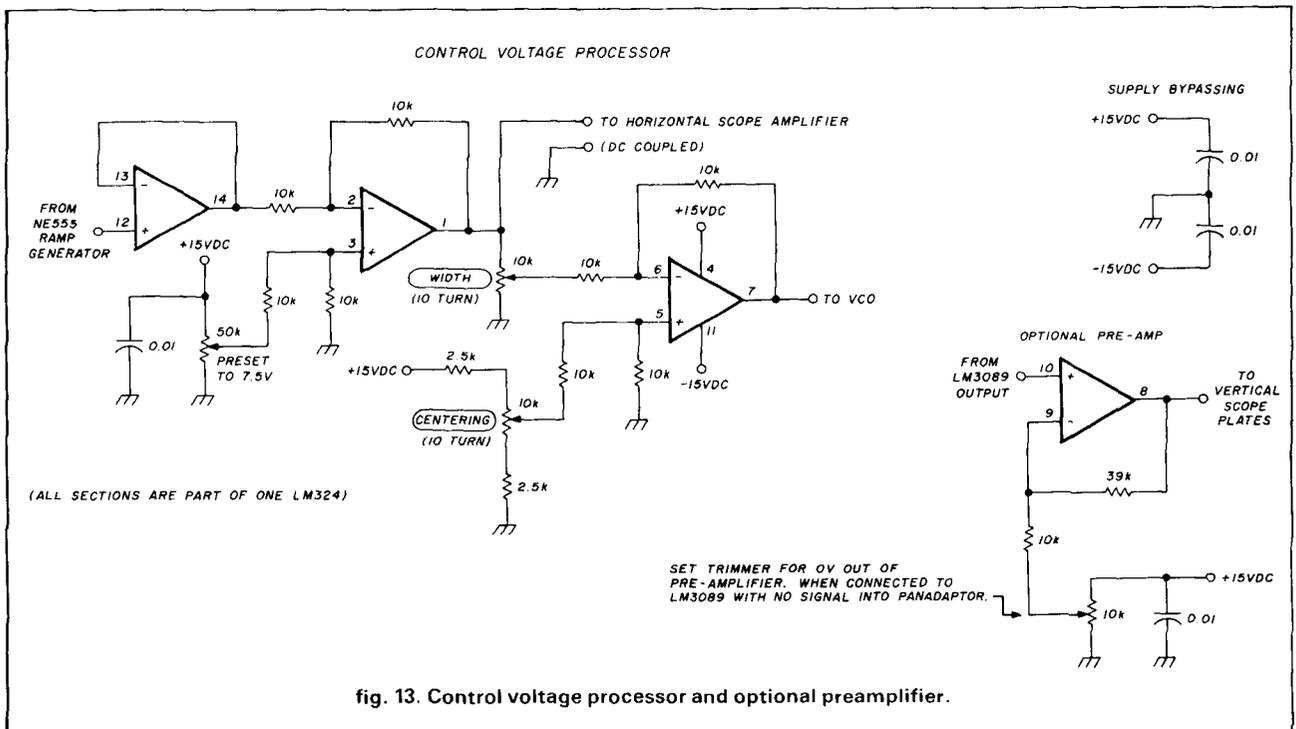


fig. 13. Control voltage processor and optional preamplifier.

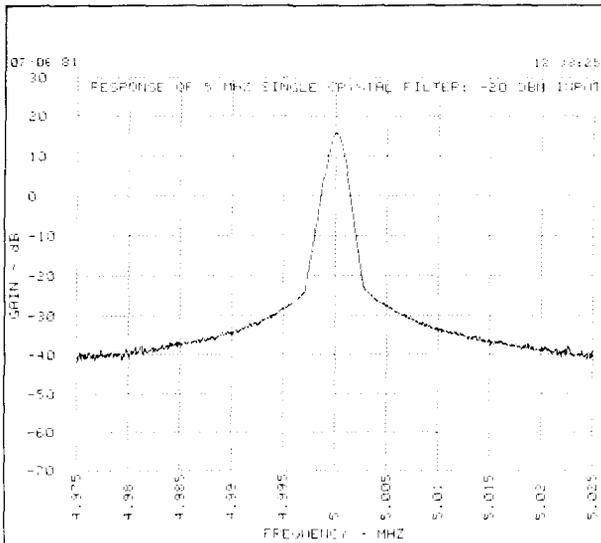


fig. 14. Measured bandpass characteristics of the 5-MHz crystal filter. Note ultimate attenuation is greater than 55 dB; the 3-dB bandwidth is less than 300 Hz.

The trimpot on the LM324 op-amp board should be set so that you get +7.5 volts at the slider contact. This will help keep the pip centered on the screen as you decrease the sweep width for a closer look at some signal. It can be fine-adjusted after the unit is working as a whole.

Needless to say, you should always use short leads and bypass all power going to the various modules. The ugly method of construction makes it easy to use short connections since ground is all around on the board. My unit was assembled into a chassis with no shielding of any module from any other. It works fine this way, with no spurious pips on the display. However, another frequency conversion scheme may require some shielding, though the narrow range of the device (plus or minus 100 kHz) helps

keep the possible spurs out of the tuning range.

hooking it up

If your receiver has an i-f output jack on the back, as many modern transceivers do, you merely run a shielded cable from that jack to the input of the pan-adaptor. If you notice that the unit is loading down the receiver, try a 4:1 transformer in the line, or put two in series to match the impedances.

Receivers without an i-f output jack can be connected by running a cable to the last i-f stage in the receiver before its narrow-band filter stages; this is usually after the receiver's last mixer. A small value coupling capacitor should be used at the tap-off point to avoid loading down or detuning the receiver's i-f amplifier.

The oscilloscope should be connected to the horizontal/vertical outputs of the analyzer; dc couple the scope's amplifiers and set them to approximately 1-volt/division. The blanking output of the adaptor sits at 15 volts and produces a narrow spike to ground upon retrace; my scope blanks almost completely with this input to its external blanking terminals. If you can't find your scope's blanking input it's not a big deal; the retrace is so fast compared to the forward sweep speed that you barely see the retrace under normal intensity settings anyway.

using the spectrum analyzer and some options

When you first turn things on, you've got the scope gain controls plus the four controls on the pan-adaptor to play with. Start with the gain high enough to see noise (grass in spectrum analyzer jargon) on the scope baseline, and adjust sweep rate and width to about center of rotation. Now turn on the 100 kHz calibrator in the receiver (or 1 MHz calibrator, or any strong locally-generated signal) and tune the receiver so you can hear this signal. Somewhere on the display you should see a large pip — if not, tune the

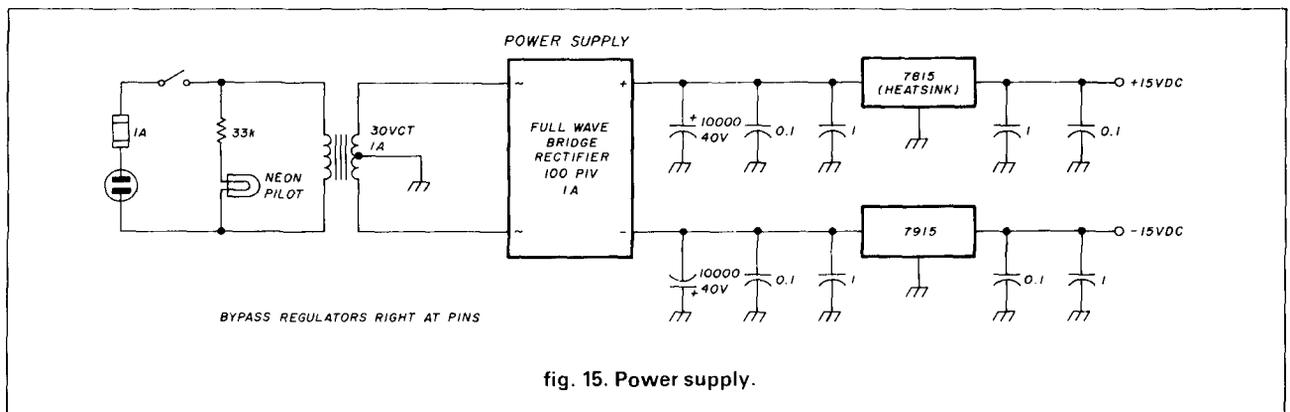


fig. 15. Power supply.

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

PRI V.	SEC V.	SIZE	WT	PRICE
117	5 @ 9.75 A	29 KV Ins. 6x5x8	10	\$29.95
115	6.6 @ 25 A	4x5x6	15	\$19.95
115	6.6 @ 18 A	4x5x6	12	\$13.95
115	6.6 @ 10 A	3x4x6	8	\$ 9.95
230	6.3 @ 30 A	4x4x6	10	\$15.95

PLATE TRANSFORMERS

120	1510 @ 382 Ma	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x8	15	\$39.00
208 3	phase with taps to allow sec. to be varied from 5900 to 7700 VDC @ 600 Ma out of rect.	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ x11 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13	100	\$175.00
115	#1-600 CT @ 450 Ma #2-580 CT @ 220 Ma	5x4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x8	12	\$19.95
208/ 230/ 240	5700 @ 1.2 A	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13	75	\$175.00
215/ 230/ 245	4,000/4,450 @ 26 KVA	38x16x24	845	\$575.00
115	690 @ 450 Ma (Production quantities in stock)	4x5x6	12	\$ 9.95
115/ 230	803 @ 735 Ma. Hypersil core. (Use two of these for a cool KW)	6x5x6 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	\$59.00

POWER TRANSFORMERS

115	#1-1,000 CT @ 220 Ma #2-5.1 @ 2 A #3-5.1 @ 4 A	4x5x6	15	\$ 9.95
115	#1-840 CT @ 230 Ma #2-620 CT @ 25 Ma #3-5 @ 2 A #4-6.3 @ 5.5 A #5-6.3 @ 5 A #6-6.3 @ 5 A	5x6x7	10	\$19.95
115	#1-45 @ 50 Ma #2-68 @ 3 A #3-34 CT @ 25 A #4-20 CT @ 2 A	7x6x6	43	\$24.50
115	#1-105 @ 75 Ma #2-475 @ 200 Ma #3-6.5 @ 9 A #4-6.3 @ 3.3 A #5-6.3 @ 2 A	4x5x3	7	\$ 9.95

FILTER CHOKES

25 H @ 770 Ma, DC resistance 70 ohms, 13 KV insulation	8x10x9	50	\$69.00
4.5 H @ 950 Ma, 25 KV ins.	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x12x15	150	\$125.00
2 H @ 130 Ma, DC resistance 155 ohms, 2,000 V ins. (Production quantities in stock)	1x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3	1	\$2.95
5 H @ 500 Ma, 700 V ins.	4x5x6	15	\$22.00
4 H @ 350 Ma, Collins	3x3x4	4	\$3.95
1 to 1.5 H @ 1.2 A swinging choke, 18 KV insulation.	13x17x17	248	\$125.00
2 H @ 1.6 A, 15 KV insulation (Production quantities in stock)	6x7x10	45	\$49.00

ATTENTION INDUSTRIAL PLANTS, UNIVERSITIES AND RESEARCH LABS: We are specialists in custom design and fabrication of power oscillators for induction heating, crystal growing, etc. Contact us with your requirements.

J.S. BETTS COMPANY

P. O. BOX 426 - Phone: (404) 964-3764
FAIRBURN, GEORGIA 30213

CAPACITORS

MFD	WV	SIZE	WT	PRICE
4	25,000	7x14x26	165	\$175.00
45	1500	4x5x7	5	\$ 29.00
10	2000	4x4x4	3	\$ 19.95
10	660 AC (2000 DC)	2x3x4	1	\$ 6.95
45	330 AC (1000 DC)	2x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x7	2	\$ 5.95
4	4000	4x4x11	6	\$ 29.95
2	10,000 Aerovox	13 $\frac{1}{4}$ x4x17 $\frac{1}{2}$	40	\$ 29.00
.026	32,000 GE	16x7x20	40	\$ 49.00
.01	1200 V mica			\$1.95
.01	2500 V mica			\$2.95
50 pf	15 KV or 40 pf 15 KV ceramic, Centralab type 857			\$2.95

VARIABLE VACUUM CAPACITORS

Jennings UCSL-1000, 3 KV, 3" diam, extends 7" behind panel	\$139.00
Jennings UCSXF-1000, 10 KV, 5" diam, 9" long	\$375.00
Jennings UCSXF-1200, 10 KV, 5" diam, 9" long	\$375.00



Energy Labs 7-200 pf, 7.5 KV, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch shaft. 3" diam., extends 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " behind panel. Equivalent to Jennings CHV1. (Production quantities in stock)

\$159.00

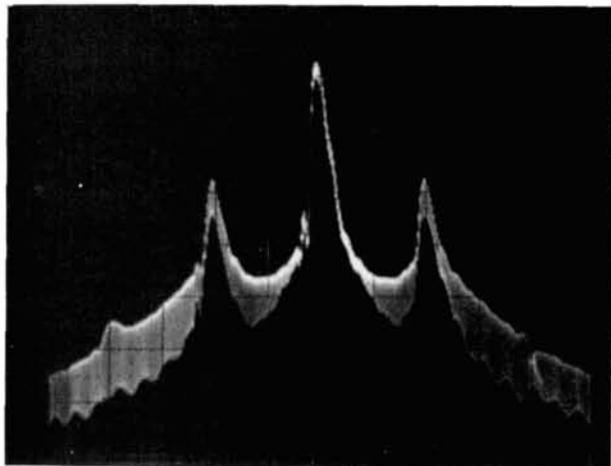
MISCELLANEOUS

KNOBS, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " diam, for $\frac{1}{4}$ " shaft, with spinner handle	\$2.00
KNOBS, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " diam, for $\frac{1}{4}$ " shaft, with spinner handle	\$4.00
Squirrel-cage blower, 115 V, 50/60 Hz, 3150 RPM, with 4 MFD capacitor. Eastern Air Devices. 10" diam x 5"	\$39.95
Adjust-a-volt variable trans. 120 V input, 0-140 V out @ 5.5 A	\$29.95
Daven fixed attenuator, 6db, with type N connectors, 50 ohms in and out. 1x1x3 $\frac{1}{4}$	\$5.95
Isolation transformer, 120 V to 120 V @ 2500 W. 7x12x8, 125 lbs.	\$89.00
Autotransformer, 115/120/125 V to 230 V @ 3,000 W. 8x8x11, 86 lbs	\$49.00
C-111 telephone repeat coil, 600/600 ohms	\$25.00

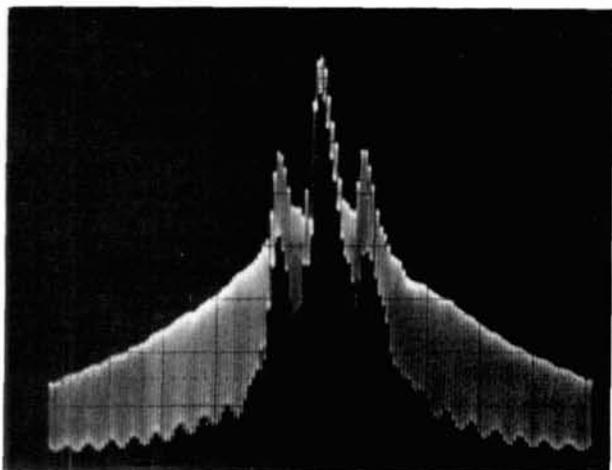
ITT 7C23 (5680) rated 2.5 KW plate dissipation up to 30 Mhz. Ideal for linear amplifiers or industrial power oscillators. Fil. 13 volts @36 A. Production quantities in stock.
New JAN surplus \$149.00
Fil. transformer \$110.00



centering control until you do. Now set the gains on the adaptor and scope (the scope controls seldom need readjustment once set) for a presentation similar to those in the photographs. If you have a 25-kHz calibrator, flip that on and see the spectrum of signals displayed. In fact, this will calibrate the horizon-

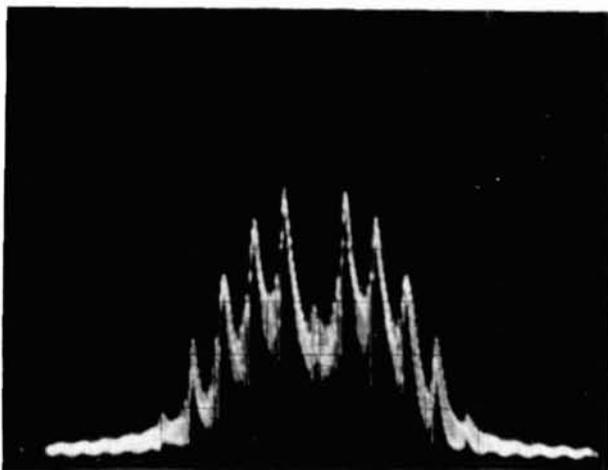


Panadaptor display with a 3180 kHz a-m signal at its input, 90 percent modulated at 1 kHz. Note the generator's inter-mod visible as another sideband set 2 kHz from the carrier.

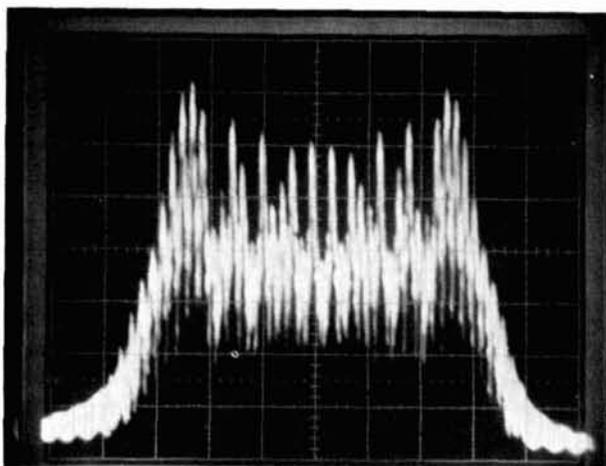


Same as photo 2, but with 400-Hz modulation. The sidebands are easily seen, demonstrating the instrument's 300 Hz or better resolution capability.

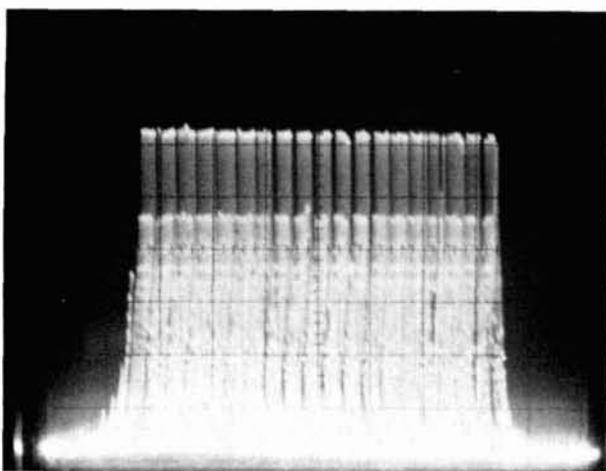
tal axis as you change the sweep width; you can set the center pip to the center, and the ones on either side to the edges of the display, for instance, to give you plus or minus 25 kHz of scan width. From here on, you will quickly learn what gain, width, and sweep speeds give the best display for a particular signal.



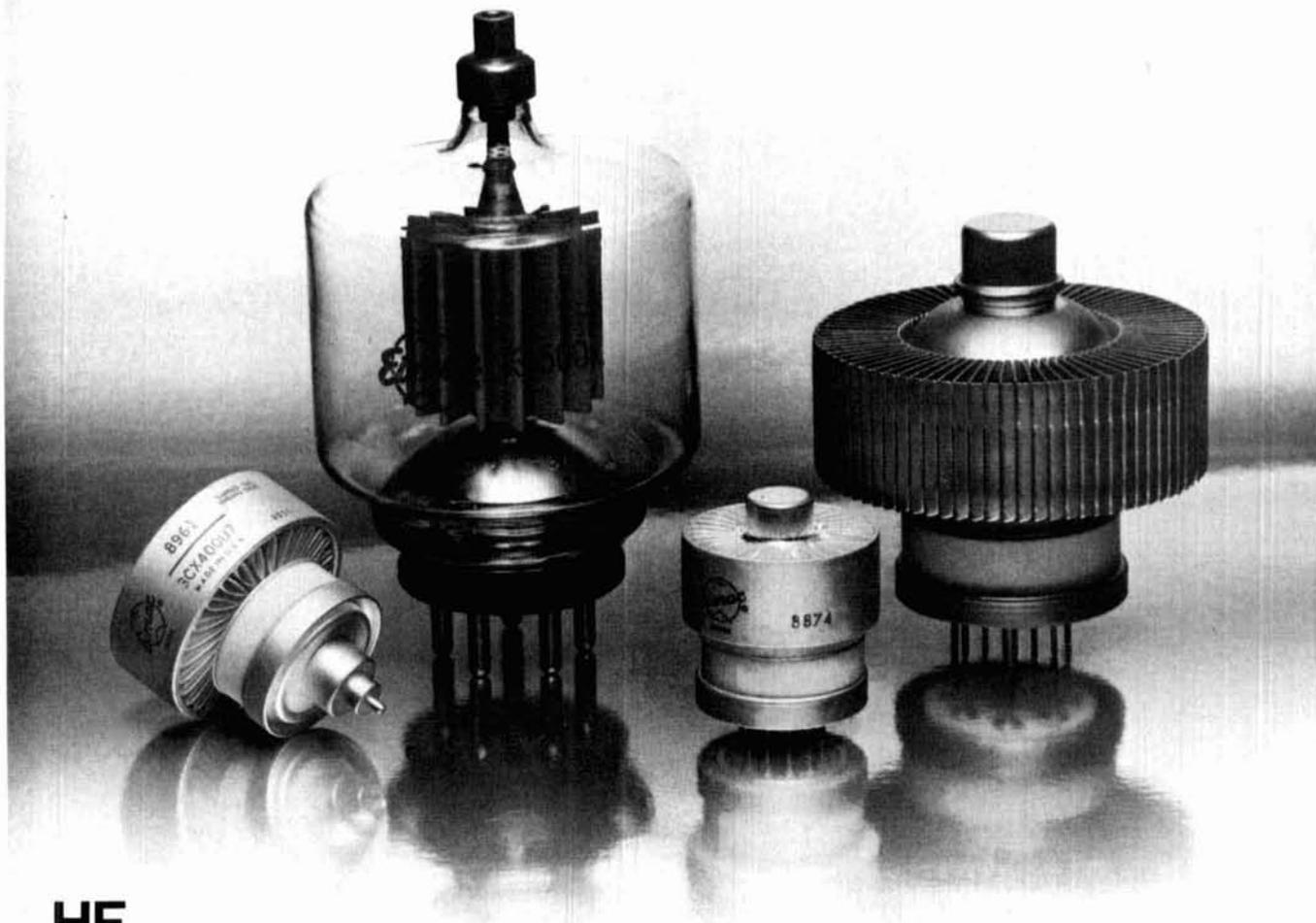
A classical fm waveform. Here at 2.3 kHz deviation with 1 kHz modulation. Note the carrier has almost disappeared, due to the Bessel-function character of fm for this particular modulation index.



A wideband fm spectrum, 15 kHz deviation with 1 kHz modulation.



Sweeping ± 50 kHz around the panadaptor's center frequency shows its excellent amplitude flatness over the band.



HF, VHF, UHF, Across the spectrum. VARIAN EIMAC.

Ham operators know that EIMAC started in power tube development with the 150T in 1934. While the 150T is now a collector's item, EIMAC, a division of Varian, still holds leadership in power tube design with its 4CX250B, 8874, 3-500Z, 8877 and 3CX400U7; modern examples of EIMAC's continuing, innovative solutions to tough communication requirements.

EIMAC's proven power tubes are used in amateur service for heavy-duty, reliable performance in traffic; RTTY; SSTV; DX operation; VHF/UHF work; moonbounce, and exploration of the outer limits of communication techniques across the spectrum.

High quality and long life make EIMAC tubes the favorite choice of operator and equipment builder, amateur and professional alike.

For communication and research worldwide, choose EIMAC. For information on VARIAN EIMAC power tubes, call or write today. Or contact the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

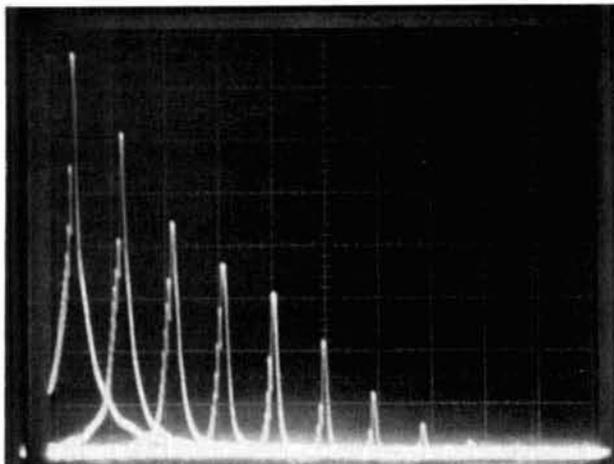
VARIAN EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94070
415-592-1221

VARIAN EIMAC
1678 S. Pioneer Road
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
801-972-5000

VARIAN AG
Grienbachstrasse 17
Postfach
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Tel: (042) 31 66 55
Telex: 845-78789



Note that if you increase the sweep rate too much, the pips get broader at the base and you lose resolution. Try to keep the rate slow enough to have good resolution yet fast enough so flicker is not bothersome. You may also notice that the resolution increases for narrower sweep widths, approaching 300 Hz as you get to very narrow sweeps. This is handy, for example, in checking the spacing of two tones in an RTTY signal, providing they're spaced further than 400 Hz or so.



A multiple-exposure photograph showing the analyzer's good frequency and amplitude linearity. Amplitude steps are in 5-dB increments and frequency steps in 5-kHz increments across the screen. Greater than 40 dB of range is displayed here.

No project is complete without some options; here you could get better than the 55-dB skirts of the simple crystal filter by substituting a crystal lattice unit as used in commercial transceivers. Surplus Atlas filters are available for about \$15 with center frequencies near 5 MHz; a narrow-band version of one of these would probably give very good performance. However, the band-edge roll-off of these lattice designs is very steep and could necessitate slow sweep speeds so the filter won't ring as signals move through them. Try it and see.

Another option would be a linear detector (as on a commercial spectrum analyzer), useful for some applications. Here the LM3089 comes in handy; it provides an amplified i-f output port that can be rectified in a linear detector circuit for later application to the scope's vertical channel. A switch could select between the log and linear displays.

This modern spectrum analyzer is an updated and improved version of the older panoramic adaptor, and besides the applications mentioned earlier in the

article, will find other uses around the shack. With the rf vision it provides, a new facet of radio communication monitoring becomes possible, with rapid signal detection, modulation analysis, and band-condition assessment all easily accomplished. Soon you'll feel quite blind without its help, and you will switch it on every time you fire up the station receiver for a simple ragchew or just to snoop around the spectrum.

bibliography

Davis, Jim, W6DTR, "Panadaptor or Spectrum Analyzer," 73, January, 1969, pages 80-84.

Lamprecht, E.R., W5NPD, "Panoramic Reception for VHF-UHF," 73, May, 1966, pages 20-22.

Lovisolo, Sergio, 11SLO, "A Panoramic Receiver for VHF," 73, February, 1970, pages 88-93.

Popkin-Curman, J.R., W2LNP, and Schlessel, B., "Panoramic Reception, 1946," QST, March, 1946, pages 22-27.

Williams, Everard M., "Radio Frequency Spectrum Analyzers," *Proceedings of the IRE*, January, 1946.

ham radio

ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$5.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. *The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook* will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978

RP-AH Softbound \$6.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977

RP-CQ Softbound \$5.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

SWD-1 VIDEO CONVERTER

FOR CABLE TV



The SWD-1 Video Converter is utilized on cable TV systems to remove the KHz's signal from a distorted video (channel 3 in/out) and also pass thru the normal undistorted/detected audio signal. Rocker switch selects operating mode to remove KHz's distortion from the video or pass all other channels normally. Simple to assemble—less than 30 minutes. Pre-tuned. Input/output Channel 3. Impedance 75 ohms. 117VAC.

SWD-1 Video Converter Kit \$69.95

VTR ACCESSORIES

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO STABILIZER



Simple Simon Video Stabilizer, Model VS-125, eliminates the vertical roll and jitter from "copy guard" video tapes when playing through large screen projectors or on another VTR. Simple to use, just adjust the lock control for a stable picture. Once the control is set, the tape will play all the way through without further adjustments. Includes 12V power supply.

SPECIAL

VS-125 Video Stabilizer, wired Reg 54.95 **\$39.95**

NEW VCR Quality

MODULATOR

Not a Game Type Modulator



The MPS-1 Kit converts Video/Audio signals to a crystal controlled RF output for TV Channels 3 and 4. The MPS-1 Modulator inputs are designed to match all TV Cameras and VCR's and features a voltage regulated power supply, power switch and LED indicator. No Tuning Required. Operates on 117VAC.

MPS-1 Kit \$39.95

UHF ANTENNAS and ACCESSORIES

MDS-AMATEUR-ETV 32 ELEMENT YAGI ANTENNA

• Not A Kit
• 1.9-2.5 GHz • 38 1/2" Long
• 23dB Average Gain • Commercial Grade
• Die Cast Waterproof Housing with 4 1/4" x 2 1/2" Area for Electronics
• Includes P.C. Probe, F-61 Connector and Mounting Hardware

MAE-2 32 Element YAGI Antenna \$23.95

Kato Sons' Down Converter Kit ★ 1.9 - 2.5GHz ★

Designed for Simple Simon by former Japanese QJ Amateur Magazine's UHF Editor/Engineer. Unit utilizes new ingenious Printed Circuit Probe for maximum gain. Circuit board fits inside MAE-2 antenna housing. Requires 1 hour assembly. IC and capacitors pre-soldered.

Model KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter Kit \$34.95

Kato Sons' Regulated Variable DC Power Supply

For use with KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter. Completely assembled with Attractive Cabinet, TV/Converter Mode Switch, Frequency Control and LED Indicator.

Model KSPS-1A Assembled Power Supply \$23.95

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS

ORDER ALL THREE ITEMS

MAE-2, KSDC-KIT and **\$74.95**

KSPS-1A for Only

Regular price if ordered separately \$82.95

— CO-AX CABLES ARE NOT INCLUDED —

ZYZZX VHF-UHF Wideband Antenna Amplifier



Revolutionary New HYBRID IC Broadband Amplifiers

50 MHz - 900 MHz Model ALL-1 12dB Gain
Model ALL-2 35dB Gain

These units are not available anywhere else in the world. Each unit will serve many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. I/O impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifiers include separate co-ax feed power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors to tune or adjust.

ALL-1 Complete kit w/ power supply \$24.95 ALL-1 Wnd./Tested w/ pwr supply \$34.95

ALL-2 Complete kit w/ power supply 34.95 ALL-2 Wnd./Tested w/ pwr supply 44.95

Our New STVA 14.5dB GAIN, 14 ELEMENT CORNER REFLECTOR YAGI ANTENNA



STVA-3 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 60-80 \$19.95

STVA-4 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 44-52 \$19.95

RG-59/U 75 ohm Low Loss Coax Cable \$ 12/p/ft. F-59 Coax Connector \$ 39 ea.

MT-1 Special UHF 75-300 ohm Matching Transformer \$14.45 ea.

Switch to Bambi™!

Electronically

Bambi Electronic Video Switch ... makes switching of your VCR/VTR, Pay TV Decoders, Cable TV, Video Discs, Video Games, Closed Circuit TV, Antennae and Microcomputer as easy as pushing buttons.

The Bambi Electronic Video Switch is an electronic switching network which can accept up to six different sources of video signals and provide the flexibility of directing the inputs to any or all of the three outputs.

Now you can eliminate ... the drudgery of disconnecting and reconnecting your video equipment each time you use it ... the tangled mess of cables which are impossible to trace out ... not being able to use more than one function at a time.

Bambi lets you enjoy using your video equipment the way it should be ... electronically and on line at the push of a button.

Model BEVS-1 Completely Wired and Assembled. Includes comprehensive Instruction/Operation Manual and Decal Set for customizing your Video Switch installation.

\$129.95



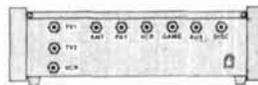
FREE Bambi Poster with any purchase



Bambi's front panel was designed with the user in mind. Computer styled construction, with soft touch keyboard (rated for over 10 million operations), arranged in matrix form allows easy input/output selection without referring to charts. Functions selected through the keyboard are immediately displayed on the 18 LED status indicators.



Check the quality of Bambi against that of much higher priced competition. All solid state electronic switching provides low attenuation (3dB), wide frequency response (40-890 MHz), and excellent isolation between signal sources (each I/O section individually shielded for 65dB min. isolation).



Bambi's Specifications:

- Input/Output Impedance 75 ohm
- Signal Loss 3dB ±1dB
- Noise 4dB ±1dB
- Input Return Loss 12dB min.
- Isolation 65dB min.
- Power Req. 117VAC 60 Hz, 20W
- Dimensions 10 1/2" W x 6 1/4" D x 3 1/4" H
- Weight 4 1/2 lbs

7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

INTRODUCING OUR 7+11 PWD PARTS KITS



Kit No	PART No	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	1VT1-PWD	Varactor UHF Tuner	\$24.95
2	2CB1-PWD	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-drilled	18.95
3	3TP11-PWD	PCB Potentiometers 4-20K, 1-5K, 2-10K, 2-5K, 1-1K, and 1-50k (11 pieces)	8.95
4	4FR-31-PWD	Resistor Kit, 1/4W, 5% 29-pcs, 1/2 W 2-pcs	4.95
5	5PT1-PWD	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC at 500ma	9.95
6	6PP2-PWD	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT with switch	5.95
7	7SS17-PWD	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs	29.95
8	8CE14-PWD	Transistors 2-pcs, Heat Sinks 2-pcs	6.95
9	9CC20-PWD	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 14-pieces	7.95
10	10CT5-PWD	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 WV, 20-pcs	4.95
11	11L5-PWD	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor, S-85pfd, 5-pieces	6.00
12	12ICS-PWD	Coil Kit, 18mhs 3-pcs, 22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 2 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid cores with 8 ft. #26 wire.	2.95
13	13SR-PWD	IC Sockets, Tin inlay, 8 pin 4-pcs, 14 pin 1-pc and 16 pin 2-pcs.	14.95
14	14MISC-PWD	Enclosure with PM Speaker and Pre-drilled Backpanel for mounting PCB and Ant. Terms	9.95
15	15MC16-PWD	Misc. Parts Kit, Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Solder, Ant. Terms DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	7.95
		Mylar Capacitors, 14-pcs and Silver Mica Capacitors 2-pieces	159.95
When Ordering All Items, (1-15), Total Price			159.95



CUSTOMER NOTICE: BUY WITH CONFIDENCE ... BEWARE OF LOW QUALITY IMITATORS. All of our kits consist of New, 1st Class, RF Quality, Parts Engineered for Optimum Operation, not factory seconds or stock close-outs. We service your completed kits that you've purchased and built. You will never get stuck with a BAG OF PARTS when ordering from Simple Simon.

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS,™ Inc.

3871 S. Valley View, Suite 12, Dept. H, Las Vegas, NV 89103

In Nevada Call: 702-871-2892

NEED 6 OR MORE OF AN ITEM? WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

1-800-782-3716

Outside Nevada Call:

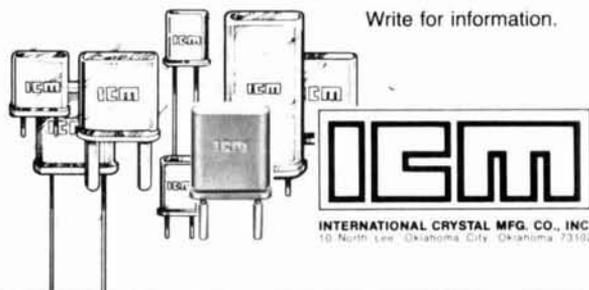
Available by Mail Order Only
Send Check* or Money Order. Minimum Order: \$16.95. Add 10% Shipping and Handling on orders under \$40.00. For orders over \$40.00, add 5%. Minimum Shipping and Handling \$2.00. Cat. \$1.00 — VISA and Mastercard Acceptable — *Check orders will be held 30 days before shipping.

THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN QUARTZ CRYSTALS

International's leadership in crystal design and production is synonymous with quality quartz crystals from 70 KHz to 160 MHz. Accurately controlled calibration and a long list of tests are made on the finished crystal prior to shipment.

That is why we guarantee International crystals against defects, material and workmanship for an unlimited time when used in equipment for which they were specifically made.

Orders may be placed by Phone: 405/236-3741. TELEX: 747-147. CABLE: Incrystal · TWX: 910-831-3177 · Mail: International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc., 10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.



Write for information.

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

BITTEN BY THE ATV BUG?

Let P.C. put you on the air and SAVE!

Complete System price
\$249.00 SAVE \$13.00



TXA5-4 Exciter/Modulator \$89.00 ppd.
Wired and tested module designed to drive PA5 10 watt linear amplifier. The 100 MHz crystal design keeps harmonics out of two meters for talk back. Video modulator is a full 8 MHz for computer graphics and color. Requires 13.8 VDC reg. @ 70 ma. 80 mw output power. Tuned with crystal on 439.25, 434 or 426.25 MHz. Dual frequency model available. \$115.00 ppd.



PA5 10 Watt ATV Power Modulator \$89.00 ppd.
The PA5 will put out 10 watts RMS power on sync tips when driven with 80 mw by the TXA5 exciter. 50 ohms in and out plus bandwidth for the whole band with good linearity for color and sound. Requires 13.8 VDC reg. @ 3 amps.



FMA5 Audio Subcarrier Generator . \$29.00 ppd.
Puts audio on your camera video just as broadcast does at 4.5 MHz. Puts out 1 V p-p to drive TXA5. Requires low Z mike, 150 to 600 Ω and 12 to 18 VDC @ 25 ma. Works with any transmitter with 5 MHz video bandwidth.



TVC-2 ATV Downconverter \$55.00
Stripline MRF 901 preamp and double balanced mixer digs out the weak ones and resists intermod and overload. Connects between UHF antenna and TV set. Output channels 2 or 3. Varicap tuner 420 to 450 MHz. Requires 12 to 18 VDC @ 20 ma. Supersensitive TVC 2L with NE64535 preamp (.9 db N.F.) \$69.00 ppd.

Call or write for our complete catalog of specifications, station setup diagrams, and optional accessories which include: antennas, modulators, test generators, cameras and much, much more.

TERMS: VISA or MASTERCARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Allow three weeks after order for delivery.
(213) 447-4565 Charge card orders only

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane,
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS Arcadia, California 91006

Computer Program Books for Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. These handy books of programs, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques, plus hundreds of tested ready-to-run programs. For the TRS-80 Color Computer. For the TRS-80 Pocket Computer and Sharp PC-1211, PC-1500 pocket computers.

Color Computer

- 101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages **\$7.95**
- 55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages **\$9.95**
- 55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, sourcebook of useful type-in-and-run software with exciting graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 112 pages **\$9.95**

Pocket Computer

- Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy**, new fast 'n easy way to learn BASIC, make your computer work for you, for TRS-80, Sharp, Casio pocket computers, 128 pages **\$8.95**
- 101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages **\$7.95**
- 50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, sourcebook of tested ready-to-type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers, 96 pages **\$9.95**
- 50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, ideal source for lots more useful software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers, 96 pages **\$9.95**

QTY.	Title	Price	Total

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SHIPPING **\$2.00**
TOTAL

FROM:

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Enclosed

VISA MasterCard

Acct. # _____

Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

**SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048**



COAXIAL DIPOLE HJ-SERIES - FOR THE SHORTWAVE LISTENER AND HAM OPERATOR
 (MADE FOR ANY FREQUENCY BETWEEN 1.7 MHZ AND 148.0 MHZ)



ONE PIECE WEATHER PROOF CENTER CONNECTOR
 EASY TO INSTALL

* CAN BE PHASED WITH PHASING KIT (HJ-PHASING KIT)

* WITHSTANDS EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS (-60°F to +150°F)

* ONLY ONE MAIN SUPPORT NEEDED

1/4" HIGH

ANTENNA MADE OF RG-8X
 SHOWN IN INVERTED VEE CONFIGURATION

TUNED SHORT

100' RG-8X
 95% SHIELD (SUPPLIED)

- * ANTENNA IS MADE OF FLEXIBLE CABLE
- * A GREAT FIXED OR PORTABLE ANTENNA
- * EASY TO STORE
- * RUGGED

- * LOW S.W.R.
- * HANDLES 2KW DC +
- * WELL BUILT
- * INEXPENSIVE PRICES START AT \$45.00

1/8"

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THIS AND OTHER PRODUCTS WRITE:

PRO-SEARCH ELECTRONICS
 DIVISION OF WURDACK & ASSOC., INC.
 10411 CLAYTON RD. SUITE 305
 ST. LOUIS, MO. 63131. USA
 314-994-7872

PL-259 (SUPPLIED)

the Bragg-cell receiver

New uses for an old technology

The year is 1932 and radio as a technology is just beginning. A French physicist by the name of Louis-Marcell Brillouin is establishing grounds for what we today call the Bragg-Cell Receiver.

He notes the phenomenon of interaction between sound and light and proves that monochromatic light can be diffracted in the presence of sound. The 1932 experiment involved a source of filtered light that illuminated a column of water into which sound was coupled. By properly adjusting the angle of incidence of the light source, the first-order diffraction line was observed to become more intense while the other lines were cancelled, presenting a graphic representation of this interaction. This angle of incidence was later called the *Bragg angle*, and the phenomenon became the basis for what we today call the Acousto-Optical (A/O) receiver, or, the Bragg-Cell Receiver.

The block diagram of a modern Bragg-Cell receiver is shown in **fig. 1**. It resembles a single-conversion receiver with a very wide i-f (40 MHz) centered at 70 MHz. Many rf signals are processed at the same time, as the passband of the front end is also 40 MHz wide.

Extreme care must be exercised in designing a system with a wide dynamic range, as there are no pre-selectors or narrow-band filters in this approach. The i-f amplifier is also a very high-dynamic-range power device providing about three watts of wide-band video signal to the Bragg-Cell transducer, which acts as a launcher or transmitter. A modern Bragg-Cell transducer and medium is a block of very pure crystalline material such as quartz or lithium niobate, which is approximately 1 cm × 1 cm × 1 cm. A pair of tuned electrodes are bonded to the side of this material. This is where the i-f signal is applied, as shown in **fig. 1**.

When excited with signals within the passband of the receiver, rf wavefronts are launched (or propagated) through the medium, changing its refractive characteristics accordingly (a form of spatial phase modulation). If a beam of monochromatic light is introduced at the *Bragg angle*, a panoramic display of all the signals within the i-f passband can be obtained on a projection screen. A helium-neon laser is used as the source of monochromatic light.

The deflection angle (the displacement from the center of the screen) viewed on the screen, and the intensity of the light spots, are directly proportional respectively to the frequency and the power of the

By **Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO**, 7140 Colorado Avenue, N., Brooklyn Park, Minnesota 55429

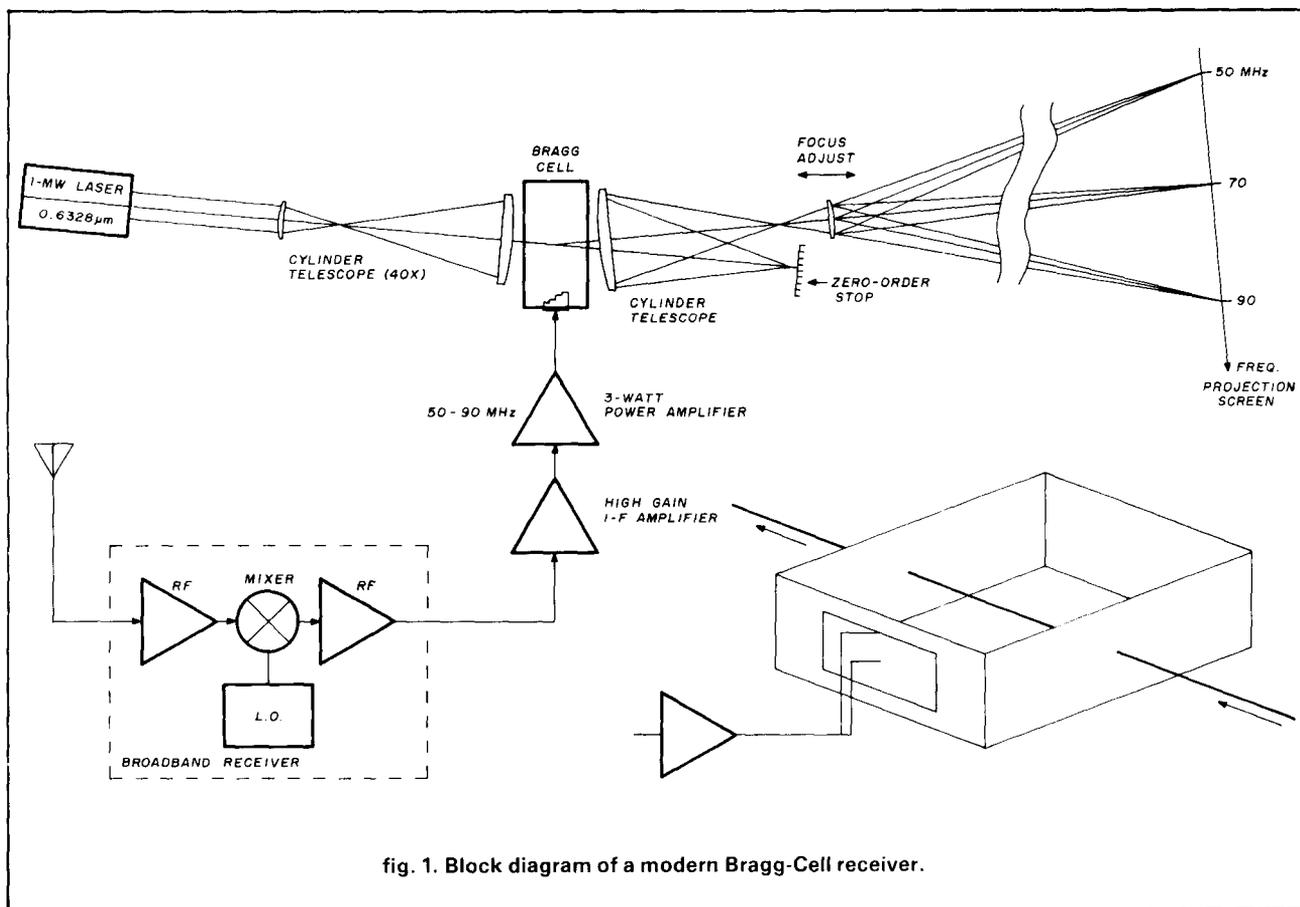


fig. 1. Block diagram of a modern Bragg-Cell receiver.

received signals. Post-detection demodulation can be accomplished by an array of closely spaced PIN photodiodes. The position of each photodiode corresponds to a specific frequency within the passband of the receiver's input, providing instantaneous reception of many signals, without sweeping or scanning.

The Bragg-Cell receiver can be viewed as a parallel processing device which converts radio-frequency energy to individual light spots positioned in the frequency domain on a dial-like base line.

While not completely understood from an application point of view, this receiver can be used as a wideband (non-sweeping) spectrum analyzer which can identify the presence of active frequencies. High-resolution programmable receivers can then analyze the particular signals.

The instantaneous nature of the Bragg-Cell receiver allows for a high probability of intercept (POI), since many signals can be observed at the same time. This, in turn, would make an ideal addition to a radio telescope which is searching many frequencies

for extra-terrestrial signs of life.

The main disadvantages of the Bragg-Cell receiver are its limited dynamic range (typically 40 dB) and its frequency resolution, which is limited by the mechanical arrangement of the photo-detectors.

For readers interested in experimenting with such a receiver, helium-neon lasers are available today from a variety of sources, and Bragg-Cells can be purchased commercially from Intra-Action Corporation, 3719 Warren Avenue, Bellwood, Illinois 60104.

This article was adapted from the author's book, "Radio Communications Receivers," No. 1393, by TAB Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania 17214: \$13.95 soft-bound, \$19.95 hard-bound.

bibliography

- Baronian, Walter, "Acousto-Optic Bragg Diffraction Devices and Their Applications," 70-IEEE 74 Region-Six Conference.
- Chang, I.C., "Acousto-Optics and Applications," IEEE Transactions on Sonics and Ultrasonics, Vol. SU-23, No. 1, January, 1976.
- Chang, I.C., "Tunable Acousto-Optic Filters: An Overview, SPIE Acousto-Optics, Vol. 90, 1976.

TERMINALL

RADIO MODEM



apple TRS-80 ATARI

SEND & RECEIVE CW & RTTY

TERMINALL is a hardware and software system which converts your Personal Computer into a state of the art communications terminal.

- TERMINALL is easy to use. Plug into your receiver headphone jack and copy Morse code or radioteletype. Plug into your CW key jack and send Morse code. Attach a Microphone connector and send Baudot or ASCII RTTY using audio tones (AFSK). That's all there is to hooking it up.
- Fantastic Morse reception. No adjustments are necessary to receive Morse code. It's fully automatic! Six stage active filter demodulator and auto adaptive Morse algorithm copes the weak and sloppy ones.
- Separate RTTY and CW demodulators. Built in crystal controlled AFSK, CW and PTT keying. 60 mil loop interconnect. RS 232 IN and OUT, hand key input and side tone output.
- Built in parallel printer driver software allows hardcopy in all modes.
- Hardware clock maintains accurate time.

- Multiple user defined WRU functions. You select initiate sequence, terminate sequence, what to transmit back and whether to save on tape or disk.
- Word wrapping, word mode editing, diddle, ignore carriage returns, user programmable end of line sequence, adjustable carriage width, transmit delay (fixed, none or auto adaptive), excellent documentation, break mode and much more.
- TERMINALL has capabilities for surpassing dedicated terminal systems. And since it works on a general purpose computer, the majority of your investment (your computer) is spread out over many different applications. You get more for your money.
- Complete with software on cassette and diskette, assembled and tested hardware, and extensive instruction manual. Call or write for specifications on TERMINALL for TRS-80 Model I or Model III, Apple or ATARI 400/800 COMPUTERS \$499.
- 15 day money back trial period. One year parts and labor limited warranty on factory direct orders.

To Order

(209) 667-2888 or 634-8888



MACROTRONICS, Inc.

1125 N. Golden State Blvd
Turlock, CA 95380

* Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Inc.
TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari is a Registered Trademark of Atari Inc.
Shipping U.P.S. Reg. Del. \$4.00 CA residents add 6% sales tax.

STUDY
TAPES

CODE PRACTICE TAPES FROM
HRPG — Practice copying Morse
Code anytime, anywhere. Whether
you're upgrading your present license or
just trying to up your code speed, a large
assortment allows you to choose exactly the
kind of practice you need.

each tape \$4.95 2/\$8.95 3/\$12.95

CODE PRACTICE TAPES

Here are three different straight code tapes consisting of randomly generated six character groups sent at different speeds. These tapes are excellent for building both the speed and copying accuracy needed for contesting, DXing and traffic handling.

HR-STC1 — \$4.95

7.5 wpm code for 25 minutes
10 wpm code for 25 minutes
15 wpm code for 25 minutes

HR-STC2 — \$4.95

15 wpm code for 50 minutes
22.5 wpm code for 35 minutes

HR-STC3 — \$4.95

25 wpm code for 20 minutes
30 wpm code for 20 minutes
35 wpm code for 20 minutes
40 wpm code for 20 minutes

HI/LO SERIES — Code Study Tapes

In this unique series, characters are sent at high speeds with long pauses between each character. For example, HLC4 (15/2.5 wpm) consists of characters sent at a 15 wpm rate, but with 2.5 wpm spacing between each character. These tapes are excellent for the beginner who wants to practice copying higher speed code without the frustration of constantly getting behind.

HR-HLC1 — \$4.95

22.5/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes

HR-HLC2 — \$4.95

22.5/5 wpm code for 20 minutes
22.5/7.5 wpm code for 20 minutes
22.5/10 wpm code for 20 minutes
22.5/13 wpm code for 20 minutes

HR-HLC3 — \$4.95

15/5 wpm code for 28 minutes
15/7.5 wpm code for 28 minutes
15/10 wpm code for 28 minutes

HR-HLC4 — \$4.95

15/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes

Please add \$1 for shipping.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

Coppock, et al, "Bragg Cell RF Signal Processing," *Microwave Journal*, September, 1978.

De Lange, O.E., "Optical Heterodyne Detection," *IEEE Spectrum*, October, 1968.

Drentea, C., "Radio Communications Receivers," TAB Books, Inc. No. 1393.

Feynman, et al, *The Feynman Lectures on Physics*, Vol. I, II, III, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1977.

Greeneich, E.W., et al, "Acoustic-Wave Detection in a Piezoelectric Field-Effect Transducer," *Applied Physics Letter*, Vol. 20, No. 4, February, 1972.

Grousseau, R., et al, "White-Light Image Processing with LiNbO₃," *Applied Optics*, Vol. 19, No. 11, June, 1980.

Hamilton, et al, "An Integrated Optical RF Spectrum Analyzer," AFAL DH, Wright-Patterson AFB.

Harmuth, Henning F., "Fundamental Limits for Radio Signals with Large Bandwidths," *IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility*, Vol. EMC-23, No. 1, February, 1981.

Harper, Terry, "High Probability of Intercept Receivers," Watkins-Johnson Co., *Tech. Notes*, Vol. 2, No. 4, July/August, 1975.

Hecht, D.L., "Broadband Acousto-Optic Spectrum Analysis," *IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium Proceedings*, November, 1973.

Hecht, D.L., "Spectrum Analysis Using Acousto-Optic Devices," *SPIE Acousto-Optics*, Vol. 90, 1976.

Hoffman, C.B., et al, "Wideband ESM Receiving Systems," *Microwave Journal*, September, 1980.

Houston, J.B., Jr., "Introduction," *SPIE Acousto-Optics*, Vol. 90, 1976.

Kristal, Richard, "Rapid Spatially Scanning IR Heterodyne Interferometer," *Applied Optics*, Vol. 18, No. 5, March, 1979.

Knowles, C.H., "Experimenters' Laser," *Popular Electronics*, December, 1969.

Lee, John N., "Acousto-Optic Multichannel Signal Processor."

Mergerian, D., et al, "Integrated Optical RF Spectrum Analyzer," *Microwave Journal*, September, 1980.

Nannichi, Yasuo, "Recent Progress in Semiconductor Lasers," *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 16, No. 12, December, 1977.

Onoe, M., et al, "Analysis of Piezoelectric Resonators Vibrating in Trapped Energy Modes," *Energy Modes*, Journal of the Institute of Electrical and Communications Engineers, Japan, Vol. 48, No. 9, September, 1965.

Peliotis, Steven (Western Editor), "Acousto-Optics Light the Path to Broadband ESM Receiver Design," *Microwaves*, September, 1977.

Schoenwald, Jeff, "Surface Acoustic Waves for the RF Design Engineer," *rf design*, March/April, 1981.

Spaight, R.N., et al, "Piezoelectric Surface Waves on LiNbO₃," *IEEE Transactions on Sonics and Ultrasonics*, Vol. SU-18, No. 4, October, 1971.

Tsai, Chen S., "Wide-Band Guided-Wave Acousto-Optic Bragg Diffraction and Devices Using Multiple Tilted Surface Acoustic Waves,"

"All About Bragg Cells," *EW*: July/August, 1976.

"AOD-150 Acousto-Optic Deflector," Data Sheet, Intea-Action Corp.

"Bragg Cell Advancing Rapidly, Yet System Application Remains Unclear," *MSN*, February, 1979.

"D-70R As A Broadband, Wide-Open Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer," *International Countermeasures Handbook*, June, 1976.

"Laser-Beam Modulators: Electro-Optic or Acousto-Optic?" Coherent Corp., Modulator Division.

"Real-Time Spectrum Analysis Using Bragg Cell Techniques," *International Countermeasures Handbook*, June, 1976.

"Wide-Angle Laser Receiver Has Low Noise and High Sensitivity," *Electronic Design* 21, October, 1973.

Inter-Action Corp., Data Sheet on Acousto-Optic Deflector.

Laser-Beam Modulators, Coherent Corp.

Metrologic, *Laser Handbook*.

Spectra-Physics, *Laser Technical Bulletin* No. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6.

The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence, Prepared by NASA, Dover Publications, Inc.

ham radio

MAIL THIS CARD TODAY for your **FREE** Heathkit® Catalogs

The new full-color Computer Catalog describes our complete line—including the new, 16-bit/8-bit Z-100 computer! The latest Heathkit Catalog has over 400 easy-to-build kit products for home, car and hobby uses.



307-989

COMPUTER CATALOG

Hardware and software



122-989

HEATHKIT CATALOG

Over 400 electronic kits

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Ham Radio _____



PC-145

FREE
Heathkit
Catalogs

Post Office
will not
deliver mail
without stamp

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

More Transceiver

Contest or rare DX – the world is waiting to hear from a new breed of HF operators who'll have the power of a microcomputer at their instant command. The Heath SS-9000 signals a new era in Amateur Radio, full of exciting promise. Challenge. And opportunity...



Keyboard command also allows you to set and switch the band, mode, passband shift, baud and scan rates, plus switch to one of five antennas automatically.

MORE POWER AS A PAIR

The PS-9000 AC Power Supply has an in-cabinet speaker and two digital 12 or 24-hour clocks. Both units benefit from thermal and over-current protection with high VSWR cutback. Test-prove the assembled System 9000. Get a hands-on tryout at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center.*

MORE WORLD HORIZONS

In the SS-9000, we met a major design goal: *provide the highest-tech, most versatile transceiver possible.* Our objective? Nothing less than setting the pace for transceiver performance in the next decade. And transforming the state-of-the-art in amateur telecommunications potential.

As a microprocessor-based, fully-synthesized nine band Transceiver, your SS-9000 leads the new revolution in computer-enhanced hamshacks – with an array of applications yet to be

discovered. At your command under direct or RS-232 control, it could break all known records for station performance.

MORE MICRO CONTROL

Harness the SS-9000 to a video terminal, ASCII teletype or home computer. Commands are available to select, display and change all 27 operating and memory frequencies, assign and toggle T/R/Tr status on the dual readout, and freely manipulate the three stored frequencies on each band, with full diagnostic error-prompting.

MORE DETAILS IN CATALOG



FREE! For complete details and specs, get a copy of the latest Heathkit catalog. Write: Heath Company, Dept. 122-984, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

There's more for the Ham at Heath

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S., a subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corp.



Heathkit®

Heath
Company

Your own satellite TV system for \$2388.⁰⁰ 10 FT. PARABOLIC

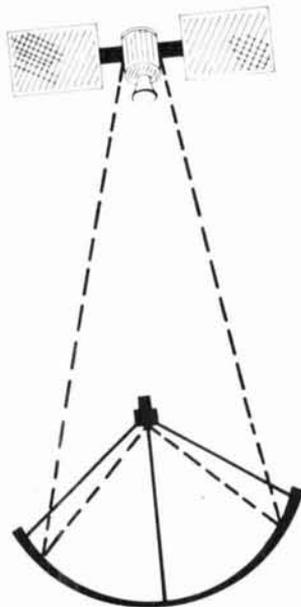
What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of T.V. direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other T.V. stations, and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bond with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Dish comes in 4 sections.
2. Single pedestal heavy duty polar mount for extra strength and installation simplicity; easy satellite to satellite adjustment.
3. Four pole rotator mount for more stability, square tube legs and rotator included.
4. All aluminum LNA mount and horn holder for accurate aiming of LNA. All aluminum, weather-proof LNA cover.
5. Drake ESR-24 Receiver or Auto-Tech Receiver. Your choice. Down converter located at the dish.
6. Ampica or Avantek LNA 120°.
7. Chapparel Feed Horn for unsurpassed quality.
8. All accessories included.

Complete Systems, Receivers,
Antennas, LNA's & Accessories
CALL US TODAY! 901-795-4504



NEW WEST COAST SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

13 FT.

ALSO PARABOLIC
DISHES

TENNESSEE ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 181108

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38118



The Best Got Better



MODEL 4381 RF POWER ANALYST

This new generation
RF Wattmeter with nine-mode
system versatility reads...

IN STOCK QUICK DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED  DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

Apple II Slow- Scan TV



PhotoCaster...

A feature packed system to take, store, transmit and receive color and black-and-white photos with your Apple II computer.

PC-100 (Disk software, I/O board, manual, demo tape).....\$499.95

PC-101 (Above plus Panasonic TV camera, RGB filter accessory).....\$749.95

- 15-day money back trial on factory orders.
- Write or call for details.

Visa and MC orders accepted. Add \$5 (PC100) or \$10 (PC-101) for shipping and handling. CA res. add applicable sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple II TM Apple Computer, Inc.
PhotoCaster TM COMMSOFT, Inc.

COMMSOFT

665 Maybell Ave., Palo Alto,
CA 94306 • (415) 493-2184

AMP-LETTER

All new publication, new owner K8KXK

The AMP-LETTER is devoted to the design, building, and modification of amplifiers.

The AMP-LETTER will help you lower your building cost, provide sources for parts and information, keep you abreast of latest techniques and solid state design.

Subscription cost \$18.00/yr. 12 issues. Sample issue \$2.00 VISA/Master Charge.

THE AMP-LETTER

73 Maple Drive, Hudson, OH 44236 216-653-8157

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HVE QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. All your dealers or \$5.95 postpaid. Companion insulators \$1.25/pc.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax

TOWERS by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY
ALUMINUM & STEEL

60 Ft. Alum.
Crank-Up
Model T-60-H

40' Steel
Crank-Up
Model SHD-40

★ TELESCOPING
(CRANK UP)

★ GUYED (STACK-UP)

★ TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR
AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum
and steel towers made—
specials designed and
made—write for details

ALUMA TOWER COMPANY

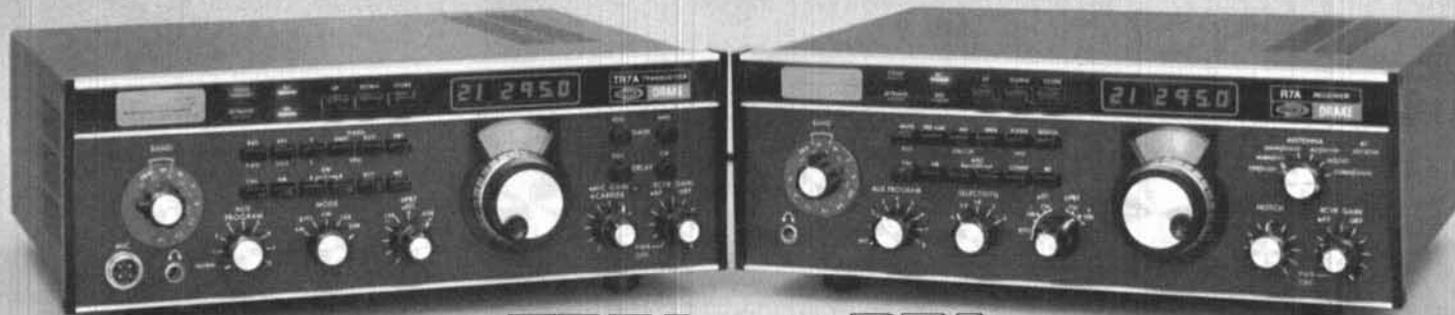
BOX 2806HR

VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960

(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

The ultimate team... the new

Drake "Twins"



The **TR7A** and **R7A**
offer performance and versatility
for those who demand the ultimate!

TR7A Transceiver

- **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).
 - **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.
- New! Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard, plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.
- New! The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.
- New! Built in lightning protection avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.
- New! Mic audio available on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.
- **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

R7A Receiver

- **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE** 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage.
 - **Full passband tuning (PBT).**
- New! NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.
- **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.
- New! **Standard ultimate selectivity** choices include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.- **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

The "Twins" System

- **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by

appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

- **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

See your Drake dealer or write
for additional information.



COMING SOON: New RV75 Synthesized VFO
Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz • Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc. • Split or Transceive operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING'S
1982-1983

AMATEUR RADIO

CALL DIRECTORY

THE BARGAIN
AT \$14.95
Plus
Shipping



U.S.
Listings

Active Radio Amateurs need an affordable directory of call listings. No need to put off buying that important call directory because of price.

The Buckmaster Publishing Call Directory is a no frills directory of over 411,000 U.S. Radio Amateurs (as licensed by the U.S. Gov't.). 8 1/2 x 11, easy to handle and read format. Completely updated.

Also available for the first time ever—

(Alphabetically arranged—Sold separately)

- **Geographical Index** by State, City and Street No. and Call
- **Name Index** by Name and Call

Ordering Information:

- Directory—\$14.95
- Geographical Index—\$25.00
- Name Index—\$25.00

Add \$3.00 Shipping to all orders.

Full satisfaction or your money back.

Send your order—enclosing check or money order in U.S. dollars to:

Buckmaster Publishing
70-D Florida Hill Road
Ridgefield, CT 06877 U.S.A.



Your Ham Tube Headquarters!

TOLL 800-221-0860 FREE

TUBES

3-400Z	\$85.00	6863B	\$6.75
3-500Z	\$85.00	7360	\$9.15
4-400A	\$80.00	7735A	\$29.50
4CX250B	\$50.00	8122	\$98.00
572B	\$39.50	8196	\$10.95
811A	\$12.00	8844	\$29.50
813	\$35.00	8873	\$175.00
6146B	\$6.50	8874	\$180.00
6360	\$4.25	8877	\$450.00
		8908	\$10.50

E.F. JOHNSON Sockets for 4CX250B & 4-400A in \$9.95

SEMICONDUCTORS		RF CONNECTORS	
MRF 245/5D1416	\$30.00	PL 259	10/\$4.95
MRF 454	\$18.95	PL 258	10/\$8.95
MRF 455	\$12.50	UG 175/176	10/\$1.60
		UG 255/U	\$2.50 ea
MRF 644/5D1088	\$19.95	UG 273/U	\$2.25 ea
2N3055	\$.95	M 358	\$2.50 ea
2N6084	\$12.50	M 359	\$1.75 ea
		Type "N" twist-on (RG8/U)	\$4.75

TOP BRAND Popular Receiving Tube Types
FACTORY BOXED 75/80% OFF LIST
FREE LIST Available

Includes full line of RF Power Transistors.
Minimum Order \$25.

Allow \$3.00 Minimum for UPS Charges

Write or phone for free catalog.

TUBES—BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED



Premium Prices

Paid

For EIMAC Tubes

COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.

2115 Avenue X

Brooklyn, NY 11235

Phone (212) 646-6300

QUALITY SPECIALS

SOPHISTICATED I.C.'S

DATA SHEETS AND APPROPRIATE APPLICATION NOTES ARE PROVIDED FREE WITH ALL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LISTED BELOW

PART # & MANUF.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE (ea.)
800104 (LSI COMP. STS)	CMOS DIVIDER I.C. HAS TRUTH TABLE SELECTABLE INPUT TO YIELD DIVIDE BY 10 100 1000 or 10000 OUTPUTS	\$ 3.50
LS1701 (LSI COMP. STS)	DEC. TO 5MHz SIX DECADE MOS UP COUNTER WITH 8-DECADAR LATCH AND MULTIPLE RED OUTPUTS AND DIGIT STROBES. ACCESS TO LATCHES ALLOWS ATTACHMENT OF PREDECALIBERS FOR COUNTING TO 50MHz	\$11.75
LS1720 (LSI COMP. STS)	14 PIN DIP AUTOMATICALLY MARKS ANTI-THIEF DIGITAL LOCK CIRCUIT HAS 8 AND 4 DIGIT COMBINATIONS WITH 25 MICROAMP STANDBY "SAVE" MODE FOR VALET PARKING	\$ 3.50
ZN4038 (FERRENTI)	24 DIGIT DIGITAL MULTIMETER I.C. WITH LCD DRIVE ON CHIP CLOCK AND REFERENCE. A COMPLETE DMM CIRCUIT CAN BE MADE WITH A PASSIVE EXTERNAL COMPONENTS	\$14.25
FE209FD (AND COMP.)	8-DIGIT LCD DISPLAY	\$12.00
FE2170K (TELETYPE)	8-DIGIT A-D CONVERTER. LCD DRIVER DESIGNED FOR LOW POWER APPLICATIONS DOWN WITH A 9V BATTERY EQUIVALENT TO INTERNAL 7.5V	\$18.95

CAPACITORS

DIPPED TANTALUMS			COMPUTER GRADE		
1-99(ea.)	100-(ea.)		1-99(ea.)	100-(ea.)	WYDC Price (each)
1 mfd 35V	\$.30	\$.20	2.2uf	500	\$3.95
33mfd 35V	30	20	4.000	50	3.95
1 mfd 50V	30	20	12.000	50	5.90
1.5 mfd 25V	30	20	21.000	40	3.95
2.2 mfd 15V	30	20	37.000	30	4.95
8.8 mfd 25V	30	20	53.000	25	5.95
68 mfd 10V	30	40	180.000	20	8.95

AXIAL ELECTROLYTICS			RADIAL ELECTROLYTICS		
1-99(ea.)	100-(ea.)		1-99(ea.)	100-(ea.)	
1 mfd 40V	\$ 15	\$ 12	2.2mfd 25V	\$ 15	\$ 12
1 mfd 25V	15	12	4.7mfd 25V	15	12
4.7mfd 15V	15	12	33.0mfd 25V	15	12
10 mfd 35V	17	14	47.0mfd 15V	15	12
47 mfd 25V	17	14	220.0mfd 25V	15	12
150 mfd 10V	17	14	330.0mfd 35V	20	15
220 mfd 10V	27	20	470.0mfd 25V	35	27
470 mfd 25V	30	40	560.0mfd 20V	35	27
1000 mfd 25V	30	30	1000 mfd 25V	70	50
2200 mfd 10V	70	30	2200 mfd 10V	70	50
2200 mfd 40V	85	63	3300 mfd 10V	70	50

MISCELLANEOUS

DESCRIPTION	PRICE (ea.)
28 PIN S.T. LOW PROFILE I.C. SOCKETS (TIN PLATED)	\$.40
40 PIN S.T. LOW PROFILE I.C. SOCKETS (TIN PLATED)	\$.55
1K 50 25K SLIDE POTENTIOMETERS	\$ 1.75
250 OHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$.50
1 MEG OHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$.50
220 KILOHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$.50
POWER-LINE FILTER (SURPLUS) 1 AMP. 250VAC. 50/60HZ	\$5.00
POWER-LINE FILTER (SURPLUS) 10 AMP. 115-250V. 50-60HZ	\$8.50

**GOLDSMITH
SCIENTIFIC
CORPORATION**

P.O. BOX 318, COMMACK, NY 11725
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME—(516) 979-7944
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00—U.S. FUNDS ONLY
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
POSTAGE—ADD 5% PLUS \$1.50 INSURANCE. C.O.D. \$2.00 EXTRA
AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED

GILFER'S "BEST SELLER" SHORTWAVE BOOKS



New 5th Edition

CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST
Identifies 9,000 non-broadcast shortwave stations (utility, coast, military, FAX, etc.) from 4-28 MHz. Includes "Updater" \$10.95 ppd USA, \$13 UPS, US\$16 elsewhere. Updater separately \$2.50.

1983 Edition

WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK
"Bible" of the SWL — comprehensive list of all shortwave broadcasters with all details—plus new receiver reviews. \$17.50 ppd USA, \$19 UPS; US\$25 elsewhere.

Totally New 2nd Edition

GUIDE TO RTTY FREQUENCIES
Details on 5,500 radioteletype stations (including Press skeds) plus reverse list by call sign. How to read USSR Cyrillic. \$9.95 ppd USA, \$12 UPS; US\$14 elsewhere.

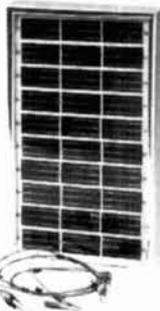
SPECIAL OFFERS
1. CFL + Updater + RTTY: \$21. UPS.
2. CFL + Updater + WRTVH: \$27. UPS.
3. RTTY + WRTVH: \$26. UPS.
SAVE 4. ALL 3 BOOKS: \$36. UPS.

NOTE: All SPECIAL OFFER books shipped UPS (Except Canada, AK & HI). First Class Mail add \$1.00, per book. Non-UPS orders shipped USPS Book Mail.

• Receivers • Accessories • Books •

GILFER SHORTWAVE
Dept. H2, Box 239, Park Ridge, NJ 07656
USA Phone 201/391-7887

Finally...A 12-volt panel that will charge ALL your 12 and 9 volt batteries for under \$60.00



4.37 Watt
Photovoltaic Battery
Charger
\$59.95

Maximum output 17.5 v.
Amperage 250 mA
Size 5 1/4" X 10"

- Space quality silicon cells
- Anodized aluminum frame
- Silicone encapsulation
- One plug, universal cord
- Blocking diode

Order direct from:

**INTERNATIONAL SOLAR
PRODUCTS CORPORATION**

1105 W. Chapel Hill St.
Durham, N.C. 27701
(919) 489-6224

The inside story on TEN-TEC's CORSAIR.

All solid-state broadband design.

All 9 HF bands—160-10M. All bands ready to go.

Full output at 100% duty cycle, all bands, any mode, even RTTY and SSTV.

Triple Conversion Receiver with switchable RF Preamp. for sensitivity of $0.25 \mu\text{V}$ on all bands with dynamic range of 90 dB or better. 3rd order intercept +15 dBm.

Variable Bandwidth plus Pass-band Tuning. Narrow the bandwidth or move the passband anywhere in 2.4 kHz bandwidth. Standard 12 pole filter; optional filter converts to 16 pole performance.

Dual-range, triple-mode, Offset Tuning receiver, transmitter, or both— ± 1 kHz or ± 4 kHz.

Variable Notch Filter—adjustable frequency, better than 50 dB depth.

Speech Processor—clipper/compressor design with up to 10 dB processing.

Fast/Slow AGC to suit conditions.

Adjustable ALC for maximum power without distortion.

WWV Reception 10 MHz band.

Headphone Attenuator to enhance signal-to-noise ratio.

Variable Threshold Noise Blanker

5-Function Meter—monitors collector current, processor level, peak forward power on voice and cw, SWR, and signal strength.

LED Status Indicators show when RF amp. is on, Processor on, ALC, and Offset.

6-Digit Readout—with LSI true frequency counter, accurate on both sidebands.

Electret Polarizing Voltage at Mic. Jack.

Full or Semi Break-in for cw.

CW Signal Spotter—easier to use, just match tones instead of zerobeat.

High Articulation Keying—3.5 msec rise-decay time.

Complete Interfacing for accessories—separate rec. ant., QSK linear, separate VFO, keyer, speaker, ant. relay, RTTY, Phone Patch, remote band switching.

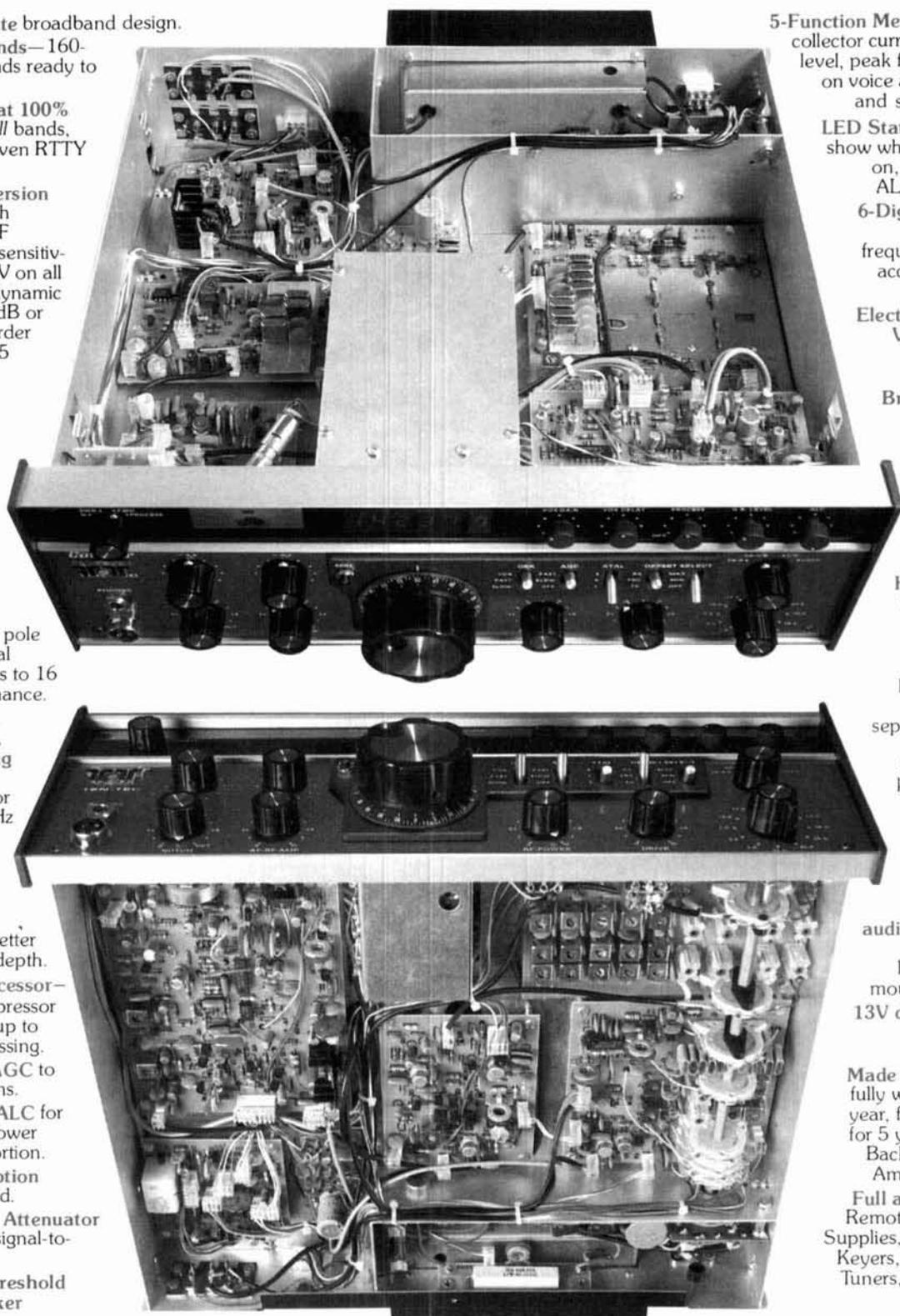
Less than 2% audio distortion—compression loaded bottom mounted speaker.

13V dc design—for easy mobile operation.

Made in the USA—fully warranted for 1 year, final transistors for 5 years, pro rata.

Backed by reliable American service.

Full accessory line: Remote VFO, Power Supplies, Microphones, Keyers, Antennas and Tuners, SSB and CW Filters.



CORSAIR—a new level of achievement in amateur radio design, with every feature for effortless, effective operation. Try **CORSAIR** at your TEN-TEC dealer—you'll discover what easy operating is all about. And what a remarkable value **CORSAIR** represents.

See your TEN-TEC dealer or write for full information.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

hy-gain

ANTENNA ROTATORS

for your peace of mind.

Determine the total wind-load area of your antenna(s), plus any antenna additions or upgrading you expect to do. Now, select the matching rotator model from the capacity chart below. If in doubt, choose the model with the next higher capacity. You'll not only buy a rotator, you'll buy peace of mind.

ROTATOR MODEL	ANTENNA WIND-LOAD CAPACITY	
	MOUNTED INSIDE TOWER	WITH STANDARD LOWER MAST ADAPTER
AR22XL or AR40	3.0 sq. ft. (.28 sq. m)	1.5 sq. ft. (.14 sq. m)
CD45 II	8.5 sq. ft. (.79 sq. m)	5.0 sq. ft. (.46 sq. m)
HAM IV	15.0 sq. ft. (1.4 sq. m)	N/A
T ² X	20.0 sq. ft. (1.9 sq. m)	N/A
HDR300	25.0 sq. ft. (2.3 sq. m)	N/A

For HF antennas with booms over 26' (8 m) use HDR300 or our industrial R3501.



Full details at better Amateur dealers or write:

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

18000 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
France: Le Blanc-Mesnil-Office 711, Centre Antennes Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

technical forum

Welcome to the *ham radio* Technical Forum. The purpose of this new feature is to help you, the reader, find answers to your questions, and to give you a chance to answer the questions of your fellow Radio Amateurs. As a new feature, the Technical Forum will be shaped by the type and number of letters we receive from you. Do you have a question? Send it in!

Have you ever published a circuit, or do you know of a circuit, that can be used to test Zener diodes? The circuit should test the voltage rating of the Zeners. — Pete Hons, W3PKH.

Yes. Quite a few articles over the years have been published in the Amateur journals. Here are three:

"Low Voltage Zener Tester," *ham radio*, November, 1969, page 72: The circuit measures Zener voltages up to 10 volts and makes it possible to check voltages of unmarked and surplus devices.

"Two Methods of Testing Unknown Zener Diodes," *CQ*, August, 1972, page 38: The first circuit uses a 250-volt power supply, one fixed and one variable resistor, and any VOM or VTVM. It determines the breakdown voltage or a short or open condition. The second method feeds an audio signal to the Zener. The diode's characteristics are then read off a scope display.

"Bargain Zener Classifier," 73, August, 1979, page 46: A method similar to that described above places an increasing voltage across the unknown Zener until breakdown occurs.

Has anyone designed an inductance meter that is fairly accurate at inductances of 20 μH on down to 0.01 μH? I built one that is used in conjunction with a digital volt-ohmmeter. However, its accuracy at 10 μH and down is very poor. — Gustave C. Budina, K9EBA.

When I first sat down to research your question, I thought finding the answer would be quite simple. But I found that most of what's been writ-

ten has been devoted to L-measuring devices that go only as low as 20 to 50 μH. Below 20 μH very little has been done. One possible solution to your problem is discussed in the February, 1981, issue of *QST*. There, WA2TNG wrote of an inductance meter and frequency counter he designed that would measure values from 1 mH to 0.05 μH. When he started, he found that his design would work down to 1.4 μH. Below that, his inductance meter would not perform accurately. His design is basically a Colpitts oscillator fed into a frequency counter. Inductance is measured by determining resonant frequency and then calculating inductance using this formula:

$$L_{\mu H} = (15.915/f_{MHz})^2 - L_o$$

L_o being derived from the Handbook LC chart for resonant frequencies above 5 MHz. Basically it is a correcting subtraction.

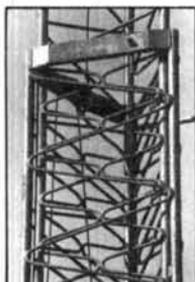
In looking into the reasons why the counter would not measure below 1.4 μH, the author found that the ceramic disc capacitors he was using had too much internal resistance (in excess of 7 ohms) and that this resulted in excessive loss in the tank circuit. Replacement of all capacitors with those of polystyrene design (internal resistance of 1 ohm) reduced series resistance. This resulted in an ability to measure inductance to values as low as 0.05 μH.

My suggestion is to look closely at your capacitors and replace them with the polystyrene type. That should give your inductance meter a greater range and give you a much more useful instrument.

ham radio

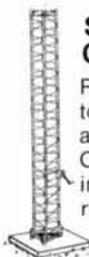
hy-gain®

TOWER OF STRENGTH



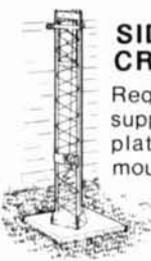
Rugged Hy-Gain antenna crank-up towers are made as no others. All steel construction and galvanizing after welding meets ASTM material standards. Giant welding fixtures assure straight and true alignment of tower sections for close tolerance crank-up guide systems. Diamond web bracing, 2.5 times the strength of ordinary "W" bracing, adds strength where tower sections meet. Open-end tubular steel legs are galvanized inside and out and permit unrestricted moisture drainage. It all adds up to long lasting, massive tower strength for antenna loads of up to 16 sq. ft. at 60 mph.

		Tower Sections	Height Extended	Height Retracted	Width at Base	Antenna Windload Limit	Weight
SELF-SUPPORTING	HG-52SS	3	52 ft. 15.8 m	21 ft. 6.4 m	16.44 in. 417.6 mm	9.5 sq. ft.-50 mph 88 sq. m-80 km/h	455 lbs. 206 kg
	HG-37SS	2	37 ft. 11.3 m	20.5 ft. 6.2 m	13.75 in. 349.3 mm	9.5 sq. ft.-50 mph 88 sq. m-80 km/h	265 lbs. 120 kg
	HG-54HD	3	54 ft. 16.5 m	21.5 ft. 6.6 m	19.53 in. 496.1 mm	16 sq. ft.-60 mph 1.5 sq. m-96 km/h	575 lbs. 261 kg
	HG-70HD	4	70 ft. 21.3 m	21.5 ft. 6.6 m	22.63 in. 574.7 mm	16 sq. ft.-60 mph 1.5 sq. m-96 km/h	1100 lbs. 499 kg
SIDE-SUPPORTED	HG-33MT2	4	33 ft. 10.1 m	11.5 ft. 3.5 m	13.75 in. 349.3 mm	8.5 sq. ft.-50 mph 79 sq. m-80 km/h	210 lbs. 95 kg
	HG-50MT2	3	50 ft. 15.2 m	21 ft. 6.4 m	11.5 in. 292.1 mm	6.0 sq. ft.-50 mph 56 sq. m-80 km/h	290 lbs. 132 kg
	HG-35MT2	2	35 ft. 10.7 m	20.5 ft. 6.2 m	9.25 in. 235 mm	9.5 sq. ft.-50 mph 88 sq. m-80 km/h	187 lbs. 85 kg



SELF-SUPPORTING CRANK-UP TOWERS

Require no guying and conform to EIA, Uniform Building Code and Los Angeles license 1095. Complete with hinged base, installation steelwork, pre-drilled rotator plate and manual winch.



SIDE-SUPPORTED CRANK-UP TOWERS

Require no guying when side supported. Complete with base plate, roof bracket and top-mounted rotator plate.

OPTIONAL TOWER ACCESSORIES

Electric winch/Remote control • Mast • Thrust bearing
• Coax arms • Rotators.

FREE FREIGHT

Order any Hy-Gain tower from your dealer for factory shipment direct to you. Hy-Gain will pay the freight on the tower and all of our antennas, rotators and accessories ordered for shipment at the same time. This offer is limited to within the 48 contiguous United States.

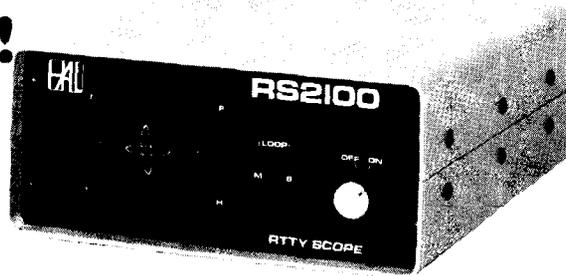
TELEX *hy-gain*

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France

RTTY SCOPE

NEW!



At Last! An RTTY Tuning Scope!

And who else but HAL would bring you such a practical solution to the RTTY tuning problem. If all you have is flashing lights, you know how difficult it can be to match your transmit frequency with that of a received RTTY signal. The RS2100 RTTY Scope ends these problems with an accurate display of the received signal (both signal amplitude and phase). The RS2100 is a matching companion for the CT2100 Communications Terminal and may be used with most HAL and other manufacturers' RTTY equipment. An internal loop supply is included.

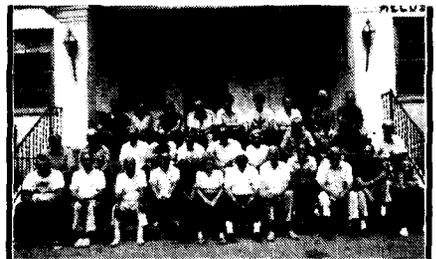
- X-Y tuning scope indication
- 1" diameter green phosphor CRT
- Front panel focus, intensity, and position controls
- Internal 200 VDC, 60 ma loop supply
- Two loop keying circuits (high voltage or optical isolator)
- 3-1/2" x 8-1/4" x 10-3/16", 9 lbs net, 12 lbs shipping 120/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz power
- Scope indicator works with CT2100, DS2050, DS2000, CWR685, CWR6850, CWR670, CWR6700, ST5000, ST-6K, ST-5K, and more
- Loop supply works with CT2100, DS2050, DS2000, CWR685, and CWR6850

Write or call for more details. See the RS2100 at your favorite HAL dealer.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-7373



July 30 thru August 12, 1983

Our 24th year

Learn why the answers are what they are.
Upgrade with electronics professionals.

OAK HILL ACADEMY RADIO SESSION
in the
Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia

Theory and code together.

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instructors — Friendly Surroundings — Excellent Accommodations.

Ham Lab set up for all to use.

'A Vacation with a Purpose'

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Box 43
Mouth of Wilson, VA 24363

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

NEW TS830S for \$150?

Yes indeed! Just add a Matched Pair of top-quality 2.1 kHz BW (bandwidth) Fox Tango Filters. Here are a few quotes from users:

- "... Makes a new rig out of my old TS830S!..."
- "... VBT now works the way I dreamed it should..."
- "... Spectacular improvement in SSB selectivity..."
- "... Completely eliminates my need for a CW filter..."
- "... Simple installation — excellent instructions..."

The Fox Tango filters are notably superior to both original 2.7 kHz BW units but especially the modest ceramic 2nd IF; our substitutes are 8-pole discrete-crystal construction. The comparative FT vs Kenwood results? VBT OFF — RX BW: 2.0 vs 2.4; Shape Factor: 1.19 vs 1.34; 80 dB BW: 2.48 vs 3.41; Ultimate Rejection: 110 dB vs 80. VBT SET FOR CW at 300 Hz BW — SF 2.9 vs 3.33; Insertion Loss: 1 dB vs 10 dB.

AND NOW A NEW TS930S! Tests prove that the same filters improve the '930 even more than the '830. Don't buy CW filters — not even ours. You probably won't need them!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: (Complete Kit) ... \$150

Includes Matched Pair of Fox Tango Filters, all needed cables, parts, detailed instructions

Specify kit desired: FTK-830 or FTK-930

Shipping \$3 (Air \$5). FL Sales Tax 5%



ONE YEAR WARRANTY GO FOX-TANGO — TO BE SURE!

Order by Mail or Telephone.
AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia: MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (W. Germany)

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944H W Palm Beach FL 33406
Phone (305) 683-9587

CADELL COIL CORP.
POULTNEY, VT. 05764 802-287-4055
WE LIKE TO WIND COILS—TRY US
COILS FOR HOMEBILT

Sardine Sander 80 Meter QRP Rig	QST Oct '79 p 15	\$8.50
QRP Transmatch-25 Watt Max	ARRL Handbook p 350	7.00
Tuna Tin 2-WAS 40 Meter Transmitter	QST May '76 p 21	5.25
Mini Miser's Dream Receiver	QST Sep '76 p 21	13.25
20 Meter Direct Conversion Receiver	QST Apr '78 p 12	7.00
Amplifier for HW-4 QRP Transceiver	QST Apr '79 p 18	13.30
Harmonic Filter (for above) per band		4.50
Low Frequency Transmitter	S9 Sep '79 p 23	9.00

Prices include postage.

BALUNS

Get POWER into your antenna. See ARRL Handbook p. 585 or 19-9 or 4-20.

1KW—4:1 Impedance	\$12.00
2KW—4:1	14.50
1KW—6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	13.50
2KW—6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	16.00
100W—4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	8.00

Many other interesting coil kits in our NEW LIST 5C. You must send a stamped envelope to receive our coil kit list.

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

**SEND FOR OUR NEW
1983 PARTS CATALOG**

THOUSANDS OF SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC PARTS, SUPPLIES
AND DEVICES.

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP
905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. Box 20406
Los Angeles, Cal 90006

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

ANTENNAS FOR HF, VHF, UHF

Two Meter

"The Big John"* 13 Element Quad 22' Boom 16.5dBd gain F/B 30 dB Mast Size Up to 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz \$129.95

"The Little John"*** 11 Element Quad 18' Boom 15.5 dBd gain F/B 30db Mast Size 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz 109.95

"PTG Special"*** 9 Element Quad 13' Boom 14.8 DBd F/B 30 dB Bandwidth 144-146 MHz \$89.95

Featuring The Wondermatch Driven Element

Six Meter

"6-PTG-4" 4 Element Yagi 13' Boom 12 dBi Mast Size 2" Longest Element 115" 50-51 MHz \$89.95

You've Heard About Us On The Air, So Call Collect Between 8AM-10PM Or Write For Details

COPYRIGHT 1982

(713) 464-7720 Dick-WB5JWL
Gordy-KD5NQ

JWL ELECTRONICS
9138 Western Drive
Houston, TX 77080

* Measured at JWL Laboratories
** First Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).
*** Second Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).

FREE! CABLE LOSS CHART IN WINTER CATALOG

NEMAL ELECTRONICS COAXIAL CABLE SALE

POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC
RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec . . . 36¢/ft.
RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm . . . \$1.35/ft.
RG142/U double silver shield 50 ohm Teflon . . . 95¢/ft.
RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec . . . 25¢/ft.
* RG-8/U 96% shield Mil Spec . . . (\$27.95/100) or 31¢/ft.
RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm . . . 12¢/ft.
RG-58B/U double shield (RG-58 size) 50 ohm . . . 50¢/ft.
* RG58U mil spec 96% shield . . . (\$9.95/100) or 11¢/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC
RG-8X (Mini 8) 95% shield . . . (\$14.95/100) or 17¢/ft.
* RG8U 80% shield . . . (\$15.95/100) or 19¢/ft.
RG-8/U 97% shield 11 gauge (equiv. Beiden 8214) . . . 31¢/ft.
RG58U 80% shield . . . 07¢/ft.
RG58U 95% shield . . . 10¢/ft.
RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type . . . (\$7.00/100) or 10¢/ft.
HEAVY DUTY rotor cable 2-16 ga 6-18 ga . . . 36¢/ft.
Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga . . . 19¢/ft.

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

Amphenol PL 259 . . . 79¢
PL-259 push-on adapter shell . . . 10/\$3.89
PL-259 and/or SO-239 . . . 10/\$5.89
Double Male Connector . . . \$1.79
PL-258 Double Female Connector . . . 98¢
1 ft. patch cord w/RCA type plugs each end . . . 3/\$1.00
Reducer UG-175 or 176 . . . 10/\$1.99
UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC) . . . \$3.50
Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow . . . \$1.79
F59A (TV type) . . . 10/\$1.99
UG 21 D/U Type N Male for RG8, Amphenol . . . \$3.00
UG-88C/U BNC Male for RG-58, Amphenol . . . \$1.25
UG 273 BNC PL259 Amphenol . . . \$3.00
3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cutoff) . . . \$1.25

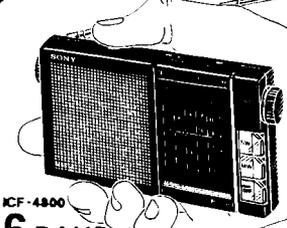
Call or write for Free Catalog shipping

Cable — \$3.00 1st 100 ft., \$2.00 each add'l 100 ft.
Connectors — add 10%, \$3.00 minimum.
COD add \$1.50. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS
1327 N.E. 119 St., Dept. H, N. Miami, FL 33161
Telephone: (305) 893-3924



SONY SHORTWAVE VALUES!



ICF-4800
6-BAND POCKET WORLD RECEIVER
• 6-band pocket world receiver—SW 1-5, plus MW
• Extremely compact and lightweight—palm sized!
• SW band spread dial—easy tuning • Tuning indicator

\$89.95
plus \$3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

31-BAND ICF-6800W PORTABLE WORLD RECEIVER
ONLY \$549.95 plus \$8.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)
~~\$699.95 LIST~~

ICF-2001 INSTANT ACCESS DIGITAL SHORTWAVE SCANNER
ONLY \$259.00* plus \$5.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)
~~\$349.95 LIST~~ ~~\$299.95 MSRP~~
*Special purchase — quantities limited

5-BAND ICF-6500W PORTABLE SW RECEIVER
ONLY \$179.95 plus \$5.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)
~~\$199.95 LIST~~

SPECTRONICS INC. (312) 848-6777
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL 60304

GROTH-Type
COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS



• 99.99 Turns
• One Hole Panel Mount
• Handy Logging Area
• Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2	\$12.50	Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"
TC3	\$13.50	Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"

Spinner Handle Add. \$1.50
Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

R. H. BAUMAN SALES
P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

1296 & PHASE III

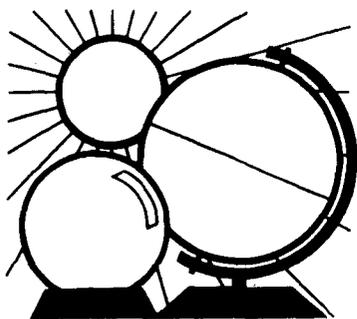
MAKI UTV 1200 - \$399.95
2M or 6M I.F. / 5 WATTS

- 4 TRANSVERTER MODELS
- TX/RX CONVERTERS
- PRE-AMPS, AMPS, FILTERS

LG. SASE FOR CATALOG SEE US AT DAYTON 83

SPECTRUM WEST

5717 NE 56th, SEATTLE, WA 98105
206-523-6167



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last-minute forecast

Excellent DX conditions on the higher frequency bands (10-20 meters) during the third week and on into the beginning of the fourth week of February are expected, after a slow beginning the first two weeks. In fact, during these first two weeks of the month it may be better to try nighttime DX on the lower frequency bands. Those bands should be very good throughout the month unless disturbances prove particularly severe, which may be the case on the 1st, 11th, 19th, or 28th. Disturbances on the 1st and 28th should be less severe but four to six days in length.

No significant meteor showers occur during February. The full moon is on the 27th and lunar perigee the 25th. February is often the month of the highest mean solar flux values of the year, which results in very high maximum usable frequencies (MUFs). The ionization responsible for these MUFs moves toward the sides of the geomagnetic equator, giving trans-equatorial (TE) one-long-hop propagation. Geomagnetic disturbances, however, can enhance TE and lower mid-latitude MUFs. These disturbances result from particles in the solar wind traveling to earth and spiraling down into the polar regions. High solar winds result from solar flares and thin spots in the sun's corona.

Geomagnetic disturbances associated with thinning of the solar corona (coronal holes) should be increasingly affecting radio propagation. The reason is that the solar flux has rounded off the eleven-year peak and it has

started its maximum rate of decrease; also, with decreasing flare output, the solar pressure on the earth's magnetosphere has decreased. This leaves the geomagnetic field sensitive to the solar wind (particles radiating from the sun) streaming through coronal holes. Geomagnetic disturbances from these holes are weaker (A of 20-30), longer (four to six days), and build up gradually. This is in contrast to disturbances following flares, which are intense (A often above 50-60), short (two to three days), and start suddenly. Coronal hole disturbances tend to recur in twenty-seven-day cycles similar to those of flares, but they tend to occur around the twenty-seven-day solar minimum rather than the time of maximum flare activity and flux.

Coronal hole disturbances reoccur so regularly that they have been labeled recurrent geomagnetic disturbances. In certain years they can be observed for as many as four to six consecutive twenty-seven-day cycles, and with as many as two to three distinct groups within a twenty-seven-day period. That's a lot of disturbance. Expect these recurrent disturbances to become more frequent soon and last through most of 1986 until the solar cycle, at minimum flux in 1986/7, begins to turn upward. The maximum disturbance is expected in the later part of 1984.

What does all this mean in terms of propagation and DXing? Well, simultaneous with the decreases in MUF toward sunspot minimum (see October, 1982, "DX Forecaster") will be 2½ years of increase in long-dura-

tion (four to six day) disturbances. When disturbed, the ionosphere becomes depleted south of the auroral zone (60° to 70° north or south latitude) in a region known as the trough. Where has the ionization gone? It has diffused up the geomagnetic lines of force to the geomagnetic equator. The more and longer the disturbance, the wider the trough becomes. This affects east/west paths from mid-latitudes (U.S.-Europe) by lowering the MUF while at the same time raising the MUF for TE paths.

band-by-band summary

Ten and fifteen meters will be open for worldwide DX from sunrise until after sunset during the twenty-seven-day solar flux maximums. Skip of 2500 miles (or multiples) is possible, and will follow the sun across the earth.

Twenty meters will be open to some area of the world for the entire twenty-four-hour period on many days of the month. The band should peak in all directions just after local sunrise, and again toward the east and south during late evening hours. During hours of darkness the band will peak toward the west in an arc from southwest through northwest, encompassing Pacific areas.

Forty and eighty meters will be the most usable nighttime DX bands. Most areas of the world will be workable from dusk until sunrise. Hops shorten on these bands to about 2000 miles for 40 meters and 1500 miles for 80 meters, but the number of hops can increase because signal absorption in the ionosphere's D-region is low during the night. The path follows the direction of darkness across the earth, similar to the way in which the higher bands follow the sun.

One-sixty meters will be similar to 80 meters, providing good working conditions for enthusiastic DXers who like to work the nighttime and early morning hours, especially at local dawn.

ham radio

GMT	PST	WESTERN USA							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	10	20	15	10	20	10	10	10
0100	5:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	10
0200	6:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0300	7:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	10	15
0400	8:00	20	40	20	20	15	15	15	15
0500	9:00	—	40	20	20	15	15	15	20
0600	10:00	—	—	20	20	15	20	15	20
0700	11:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	40
0800	12:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	40
0900	1:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	40
1000	2:00	—	—	—	20	40	40	—	40
1100	3:00	—	—	—	—	40	40	—	—
1200	4:00	—	—	—	—	40	40	—	—
1300	5:00	—	—	—	—	—	40	—	—
1400	6:00	—	20	20	—	—	—	—	—
1500	7:00	—	15	15	15	—	—	—	—
1600	8:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	20	—
1700	9:00	20	15	10	10	—	20	15	—
1800	10:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	15	—
1900	11:00	15	15	10	10	15	10	15	—
2000	12:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	20
2100	1:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
2200	2:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	15*
2300	3:00	15*	20	15	10	15	10	10	10

GMT	MST	MID USA								CST
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	
0000	5:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	6:00
0100	6:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15	7:00
0200	7:00	15	40	20	15	15	10	15	15	8:00
0300	8:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15	9:00
0400	9:00	20	40	20	20	15	15	15	20	10:00
0500	10:00	—	40	20	20	15	15	20	20	11:00
0600	11:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	40	12:00
0700	12:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	40	1:00
0800	1:00	—	—	20	20	20	40	20	40	2:00
0900	2:00	—	—	—	20	20	40	20	40	3:00
1000	3:00	—	—	—	—	20	40	—	—	4:00
1100	4:00	—	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	5:00
1200	5:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6:00
1300	6:00	—	—	15	15	—	—	—	—	7:00
1400	7:00	20	20	10	10	—	—	—	—	8:00
1500	8:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—	9:00
1600	9:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	20	—	10:00
1700	10:00	20	15	10	10	—	20	15	—	11:00
1800	11:00	20	15	10	10	20	15	15	—	12:00
1900	12:00	20	15	10	10	15	10	15	—	1:00
2000	1:00	20	15	10	10	15	10	10	20	2:00
2100	2:00	—	20*	10	10	15	10	10	15	3:00
2200	3:00	—	20	10	10	15	10	10	15	4:00
2300	4:00	—	20	15*	10	15	10	10	10	5:00

GMT	EST	EASTERN USA							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
0100	8:00	15	20	15	15	15	15	10	15
0200	9:00	15	40	20	15	15	15	15	20
0300	10:00	20	40	20	20	20	15	15	20
0400	11:00	—	40	15	20	20	20	20	20
0500	12:00	—	40	20*	20	20	20	20	20
0600	1:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	40
0700	2:00	—	40	—	20	20	20	40	40
0800	3:00	—	40	—	20	20	20	—	40
0900	4:00	—	—	—	40	20	—	—	—
1000	5:00	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	—
1100	6:00	—	—	20	40	—	—	—	—
1200	7:00	—	—	15	15	—	—	—	—
1300	8:00	20	—	10	15	—	—	—	—
1400	9:00	20	—	10	15	—	—	—	—
1500	10:00	20	10	10	15*	—	—	15	—
1600	11:00	15	10	10	15*	20	—	15	—
1700	12:00	15	10	10	10	15	20	15	—
1800	1:00	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	—
1900	2:00	—	15	10	10	15	15	15	—
2000	3:00	—	15	10	10	15	15	10	—
2100	4:00	—	20	10	10	15	10	10	20
2200	5:00	—	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
2300	6:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	10

* Look at next higher band for possible openings.

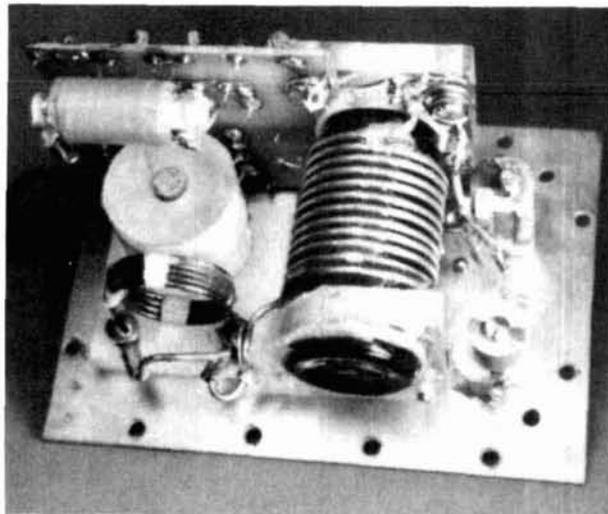
VFOs tuned by cylinder and disc

Inductive tuning provides
tailor-made frequency coverage
and temperature stability

This article describes further results in my search for simple, reliable, variable-frequency oscillators (VFOs) reported in the July, 1980, issue of *ham radio*.¹ I feel there is a need for low-current-drain, stable VFOs of simple construction, especially for portable use. Also, the alternative of inductance-tuning techniques, rather than reliance on increasingly scarce, bulky, precision variable capacitors, offers great advantage.

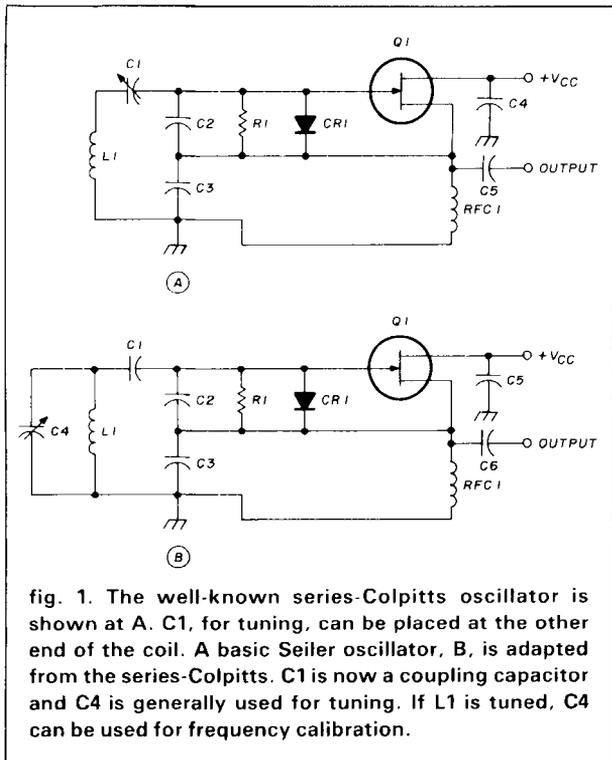
Although the VFOs described here are simple, one could control them from a synthesizer output.²

When the VFO is to be used in communications equipment, one must avoid generating unwanted frequencies, which would have to be filtered out. This can be a problem with synthesizers. For Amateur use, simplicity may be the best approach. As a



An example of a cylinder-tuned VFO.

By Richard Silberstein, W0YBF, 3915 Pleasant
Ridge Rd., Boulder, Colorado 80301



home experimenter, I build only analog frequency sources, and use only one frequency conversion in receivers. I plan to have the local oscillator on the high side of the received frequency, where possible, so as to place image frequencies and harmonics as far out of reach as possible.

This text begins by presenting the next development after those covered in reference 1: a Seiler oscillator in which incremental inductance tuning is done by means of a metal-foil triangle on a rotatable insulating cylinder adjacent to a coil.

The next development is a successful venture into frequencies higher than those usually used in a simple VFO. A 30-MHz VFO is tuned by means of a disc with a metal pattern, rotated close to the ground end of a high-Q inductor. Here, I returned to the Hartley circuit; a modification dispelled my earlier objections and left me with a very good, simple oscillator circuit.

Finally, I discuss temperature effects and rectify some wrong guesses made in the earlier article.

the cylinder-tuned oscillator

The Seiler circuit used in this oscillator is an outgrowth of the well-known series-Colpitts circuit illustrated in fig. 1A. C1 is conventionally the tuning capacitor, and C2 and C3 provide feedback. The value of frequency is determined essentially by L1 and a capacitance which has the value of C1, C2, and C3 in series.

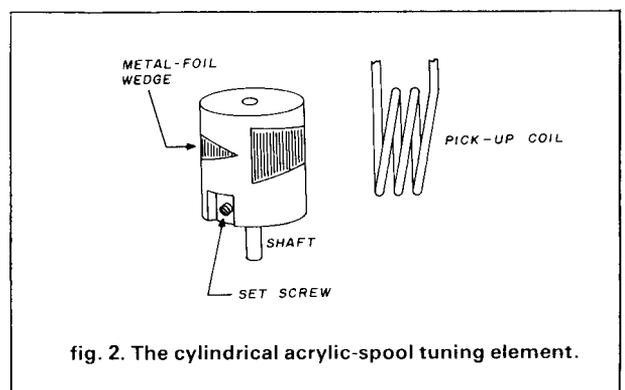
In the interest of stability, it is desirable to have a

high-Q, stable, frequency-determining circuit isolated as much as possible from the semiconductors. The Seiler circuit, fig. 1B, is an attempt to provide these conditions. Here, C2 and C3 are still the feedback capacitors, but C1 is now a coupling capacitor. There is a new capacitor, C4, which, in parallel with L1, would determine the oscillator frequency if C1 were small enough. In a practical circuit, if C1 is too small the drain current becomes excessive, and a still smaller value of C1 causes normal oscillation to cease. However, the advantage of the circuit to the experimenter is that he can adjust C1 to a practical, limiting value for at least partial isolation of L1C4. The higher the Q of this LC combination, the greater the possible isolation.

In the usual Seiler oscillator, C4 of fig. 1B is used for tuning. In my inductance-tuned version, useful only for a relatively small band of frequencies, there is a small pickup coil in series with the ground end of L1. The coil is coupled to a rotatable acrylic cylinder around which is glued a metal-foil triangle. This is shown in fig. 2. Because the magnetic field of the pick-up coil produces eddy currents in the foil, an opposing magnetic field is generated which reduces the inductance of that coil. This effect increases as the area of metal coupled to the coil increases, up to an area a little greater than that encompassed by the coil cross-section. Thus, as the larger end of the triangle is rotated into the field of the coil, inductance decreases and the frequency goes up.

Other designs may produce the same effect by using a fixed-metal surface or object and varying its distance from the concentrated magnetic field of the coil, or by varying its angle, or both. The copper-vane tuning element is one form of such a tuning device where a sickle-shaped rod made of a tube or wire is rotated into a half-toroid coil.¹ The cylinder and the disc, to be described later, have two advantages over the copper vane:

1. The useful tuning range is at least 270 degrees.



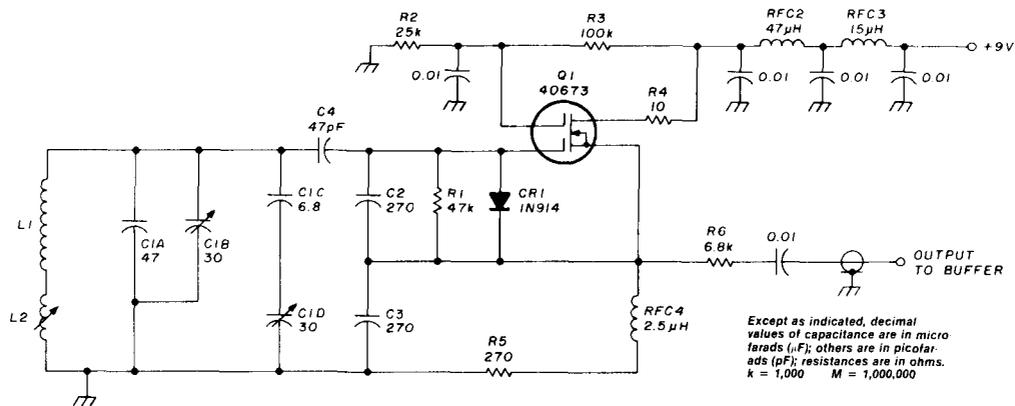


fig. 3. A 9-MHz cylinder-tuned VFO. Variable capacitors are air trimmers; C1B is used for coarse calibration and C1D for fine calibration. Tuning is done in the manner of fig. 2. L1 = 11-1/4 turns No. 16 tinned wire on a glass vial 1.04 inches (26.4 mm) in diameter and 1-1/4 inches (28.6 mm) long. L2 = 3-3/4 turns No. 16 enameled wire, close wound, 7/8 inch (19.4 mm) in diameter.

2. No detent (stop) is needed; the dial can be rotated continuously.

Fig. 3 shows a practical form of a cylinder-tuned Seiler for 9 MHz. Because the cylinder provides only the variable part of the tuning, it is necessary to provide means for setting a calibration point against a standard. C1B provides coarse initial calibration, and C1D, in series with a small capacitor, C1C, provides fine adjustment. This last function could also be performed by electronic means.

Fixed frequency-determining capacitors in this oscillator were originally polystyrene capacitors. The adjustable capacitors are air-dielectric trimmers.

The acrylic cylinder is 1 inch (25.4 mm) in diameter. The metal-foil triangle is made of 0.006 inch (0.15 mm) thick copper, 1 inch (25.4 mm) wide at the widest point. Heavy-duty household aluminum foil works almost as well as the copper.

I built the main inductor, L1, as an air-core solenoid with the same inductance as the 38-1/2 turn air-core toroid described in reference 1, since I believed at that time that the toroid was a source of positive frequency drift with increasing temperature. The coil consists of 11-1/4 turns of No. 14 tinned wire spaced on a glass (not plastic) medicine vial 1.04 inches (26.4 mm) in diameter for a total length of 1-1/8 inches (28.6 mm).

To make the coil, I first wound the wire on a dowel suspended between a lathe chuck and a "steady rest." This can be done manually, if you have help. I got just the right diameter of dowel by applying masking tape to a dowel which was a little too small. The coil, which slid off the dowel, was just a bit narrower than the glass vial but could be sprung and slipped onto the bottle so the turns could be spaced

and would exert a clinching force. I had previously made end mounts by using a fly cutter on square pieces of acrylic to make holes the same diameter as the bottle. I placed terminals and mounting brackets at the corners and cemented the mounts to the bottle. Finally I anchored the coil to the vial surface by laying on strips of epoxy glue. I avoided coating the whole coil because of the tendency of most adhesives to absorb moisture or otherwise lower the Q of the coil.

The Q of this coil measured at 12 MHz was approximately 290. Partly because of the high Q, it was possible to have an oscillator current drain of only 1.8 milliamperes.

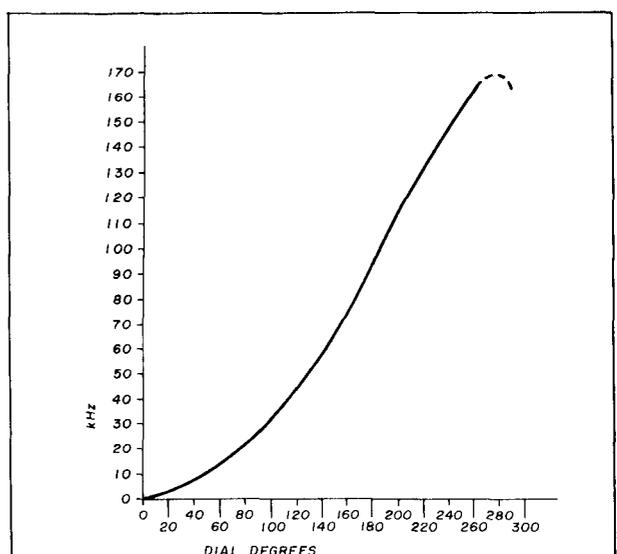
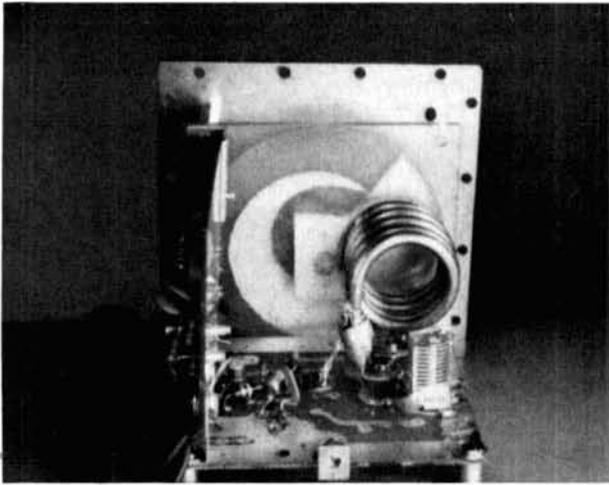


fig. 4. Incremental frequency calibration of the 9-MHz cylinder-tuned VFO.



A disc-tuned VFO.

RFC4 in the source circuit is a 4-section 2.5-mH air-core choke, used to minimize temperature-change effects on the oscillator frequency, which might occur with a simpler choke. The 270-ohm resistor, R5, isolates the choke, and may also prevent low-frequency oscillations. Resistor R6, 6800 ohms, helps to isolate the output cable and other output-circuit elements which might influence the oscillator frequency.

Fig. 4 is a plot of frequency change against angular shaft rotation for the 9-MHz cylinder-tuned oscillator. The useful tuning range is seen to be about 165 kHz, reasonably linear over most of its coverage.

the disc-tuned oscillator

Development of this oscillator coincides with a return to the Hartley configuration, as a result of a simple modification which eliminated some problems. Of course, any inductance-tuning method will work with any oscillator in which an inductance is a frequency-determining element.

In the simple Hartley oscillator of fig. 5A, feedback is produced in the coil. The alternating FET drain current through turns B-O on L1 induces a voltage on turns O-A, exciting the FET gate in the correct phase to sustain oscillations. The frequency is largely determined by L1C1, but instability can be introduced by the attached circuitry. The tapped-coil Hartley of fig. 5B is an attempt to isolate L1C1 from relatively unstable parameters. Tapping down the coil performs the same isolation function as adjusting C1 in the Seiler oscillator of fig. 1B.

Previous experiments had demonstrated a tendency of the circuit to break into parasitic oscillations as the taps A and O were moved down the coil. At the higher frequencies the turns between A and A' act as a choke, isolating C1. Then the turns A-O-B, plus in-

cidental capacitances and inductances of the etched conductors (or wiring), plus what is contained in all the attached circuit elements, are probably what produce these VHF parasitic oscillations. In fig. 5B, the area of greatest concern is enclosed by a dashed line.

In the modified Hartley of fig. 5C, the inserted resistor R2, of the order of 10 ohms, breaks up the loop which might resonate at a parasitic frequency. The oscillator I built using this circuit produced the desired results. Now, the rf choke in the FET source circuits of fig. 1, (RFC4 of fig. 3), was no longer needed and the feedback capacitors C2 and C3 were also eliminated. Relative isolation of the frequency-determining elements could be increased by moving taps A and O down the coil (until drain current became excessive).

In the usual Hartley oscillator, tuning is done by capacitor C1. In this oscillator, inductance tuning is accomplished by means of a rotatable insulated disc bearing a metal plate of such configuration that the ground end of a coil coupled to the disc is exposed to a varying area of metal as the disc is rotated. The

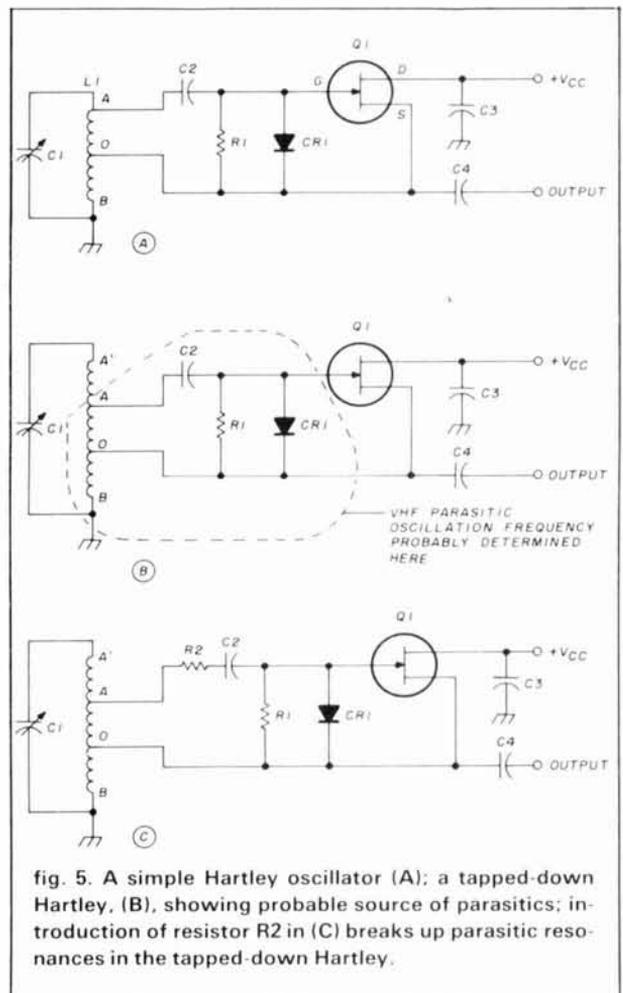


fig. 5. A simple Hartley oscillator (A); a tapped-down Hartley, (B), showing probable source of parasitics; introduction of resistor R2 in (C) breaks up parasitic resonances in the tapped-down Hartley.

simple geometric design I used was a triangle similar to that of the cylindrical tuner, except that I transposed the triangle to the polar coordinates of the disc. Figs. 6A and 6B illustrate how I laid out the disc pattern.

I made the disc 3 inches (76.2 mm) in diameter, using single-side plated Fibreglas® epoxy-resin circuit board upon which I etched the pattern. Note that the

pattern as transposed to the disc in fig. 6B is centered toward the outside of the disc, since the center of the pattern must rotate past the center axis of the coil, and the coil must be positioned so that one edge must clear the shaft and its support bearing. Refer to fig. 8 for details.

To fasten the disc to its shaft, I made a simple, square acrylic hub. At the expected velocities of hand rotation, a dynamically balanced hub was not needed. I drilled and tapped two edges of the hub for set screws, and cemented it to the disc. To ensure a snug fit, I glued the hub to the disc and then drilled the final shaft hole after everything was cemented. To avoid heat flow of the plastic, and distortion of the hole, drill at slow speed, perhaps with the aid of a coolant such as cutting oil.

Fig. 7 shows the circuit of a modified, tapped-down 30-MHz Hartley VFO with buffer for 15-meter operation using a 9-MHz i-f.

The inductor, L1, is an air-core solenoid wound with 4-3/4 turns of No. 6 copper wire, 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) in outside diameter and the same length, with a Q of 260 measured near 25 MHz. The gate tap A is 1-3/4 turns above ground, and the source tap O is 3/4 turn above ground, which is at B.

Capacitor C1, a small air trimmer, is used for coarse calibration; I had planned to do fine calibrating electronically. Originally, C2 was a single polystyrene capacitor with the parallel combination of C1 and C2 capable of reaching 70 or 80 pF. The series-parallel modification of C2 shown in fig. 7 resulted from a need for temperature compensation.

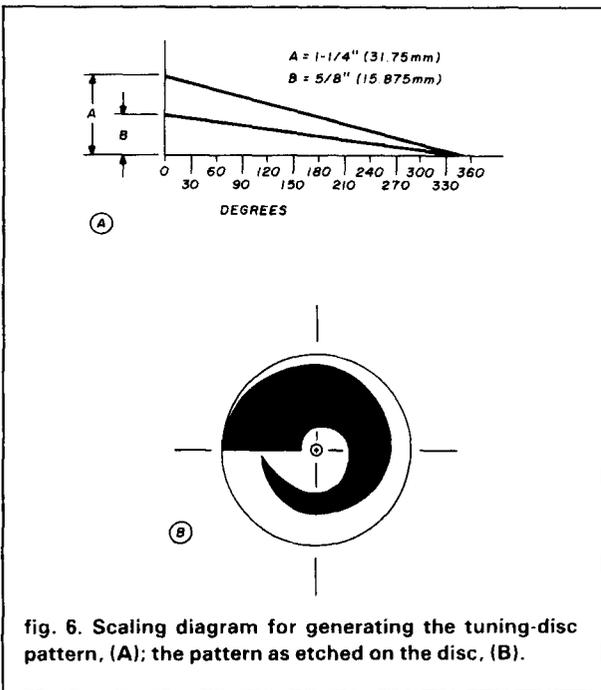


fig. 6. Scaling diagram for generating the tuning-disc pattern, (A); the pattern as etched on the disc, (B).

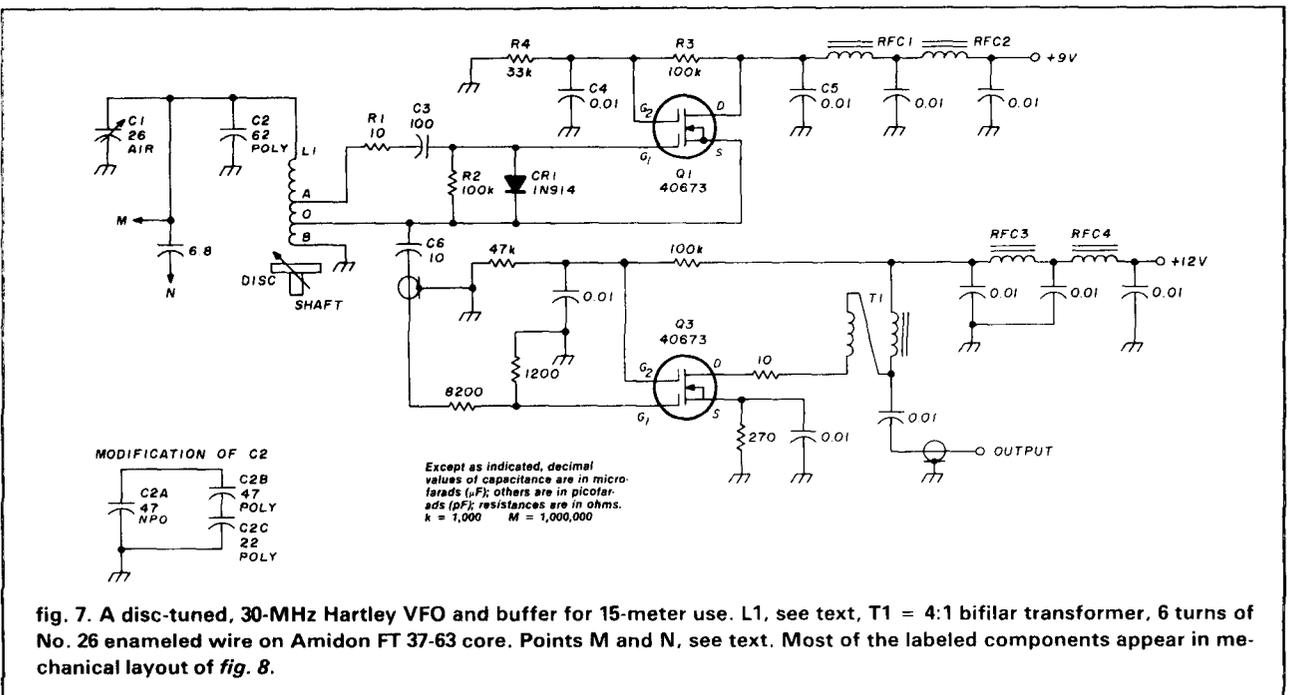


fig. 7. A disc-tuned, 30-MHz Hartley VFO and buffer for 15-meter use. L1, see text, T1 = 4:1 bifilar transformer, 6 turns of No. 26 enameled wire on Amidon FT 37-63 core. Points M and N, see text. Most of the labeled components appear in mechanical layout of fig. 8.

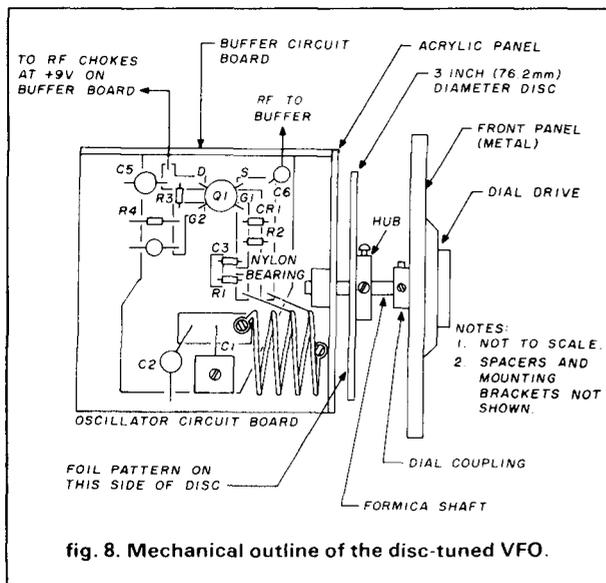


fig. 8. Mechanical outline of the disc-tuned VFO.

For the circuit layout, I used a single-side Fiberglass® epoxy-resin board. I prefer the etched circuit to free-style wiring because of the precision with which a layout can be planned and its mechanical stability. As for any objection concerning the relatively poor insulating properties of the board, I always etch the high-impedance conductors of an rf circuit with plenty of space between them and other conductors or ground. For stability during initial tests, and even in the shield box, a ground plate on spacers is a good idea.

In fig. 7, a tap-point M is where auxiliary capacitors can be switched in to make the oscillator run at 23 MHz for 20-meter operation. This entails a separate dial calibration, but for home construction, the method is much simpler than having a VFO with a single calibration, using an extra mixer, and switched-crystal oscillators to provide local-oscillator injection for each frequency band.

Tap-point N comes after a small coupling capacitor 6.8 pF. It is intended to be used for frequency slewing with varactors in the conventional manner. Possibilities include using a number of potentiometers, one for a shift of the VFO frequency in transmitting CW, one for vernier tuning in the receive position, and one for vernier frequency calibration adjustment.

Fig. 8 shows mechanical details of the VFO. Note that the buffer is mounted on a separate board at right angles to the main board and away from the coil. In its box, the outside dimensions of the unit measure 4 inches (101.6 mm) wide, 4 inches (101.6 mm) high, and 4-1/2 inches (114.4 mm) deep. The shielded box is actually intended to go inside the enclosure of a transceiver, instead of being tuned as shown in fig. 8, thus affording extra shielding.

The frequency calibration of the VFO is shown in fig. 9 for two spacings of the disc from a reference point on the ground end of the coil. It should be easily possible to achieve band-spread tuning in excess of 1000 kHz, or as narrow as desired. Linearity is acceptable, but could be improved by tailoring the disc pattern.

The current to the VFO is 2.3 to 2.4 milliamperes as the disc is turned. The buffer draws 2 milliamperes.

temperature effects

In my early VFO work, I relied upon polystyrene rf capacitors and was wrongly inclined to blame a positive drift of frequency with temperature upon the air-core toroidal inductors I had developed.¹ Publication of careful work by other experimenters has since revealed that the polystyrene capacitors have a high negative temperature coefficient.^{3,4} The type of capacitor recommended as an alternative is the NPO ceramic; these are available through the large mail-order wholesalers. At the time of this writing, I learned from W7ZOI that they could be obtained from at least one distributor: Mouser Electronics, 11433 Woodside Avenue, Santee, California 92071. Actually, I found that just inserting an NPO ceramic capacitor as C2 of fig. 7 in my experimental unit was not satisfactory, since a negative coefficient of temperature with frequency resulted. I found it was not hard to compensate for frequency drift with temperature by mixing NPO ceramic and polystyrene capacitors, substituting the series and parallel combination shown in fig. 7 as "Modification of C2."

The heat run shown in fig. 10 was accomplished with the same plate warmer and 40-volt ac source as

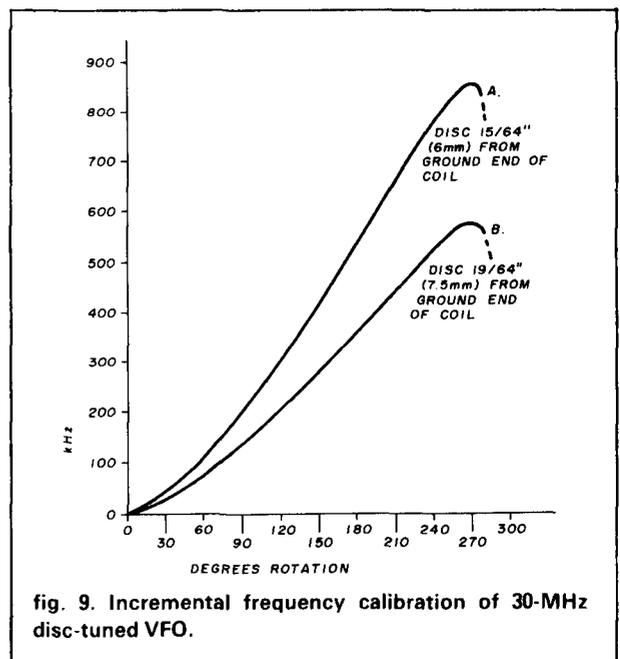


fig. 9. Incremental frequency calibration of 30-MHz disc-tuned VFO.

in reference 1. Results are not directly comparable, however, because of a different physical configuration and shield-box shape, with its obviously longer thermal time constant and greater heat losses than in the earlier case. Nevertheless, it is estimated that the temperature rise near the critical circuit elements approached 16 degrees C (29 degrees F).

The data for **fig. 10** were obtained by using 47 pF NPO for C2A; 47 pF polystyrene for C2B; and 22 pF polystyrene for C2C. The small dip in the curve for the first hour could indicate that the temperature transient reached C2A before C2B and C2C. It would have been interesting to make C2C an NPO capacitor.

In **fig. 10**, the frequency of the 30-MHz VFO has increased only 4300 Hz in fourteen hours on the plate warmer. The same VFO at constant room temperature for one hour did not appear to depart from its initial frequency by as much as 20 Hz.

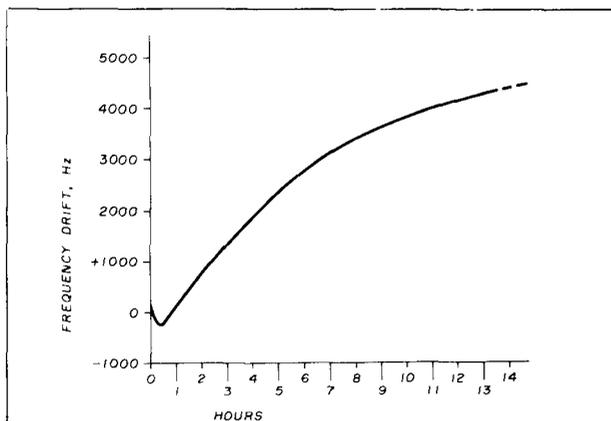


fig. 10. Frequency drift of the 30-MHz VFO during a heat test.

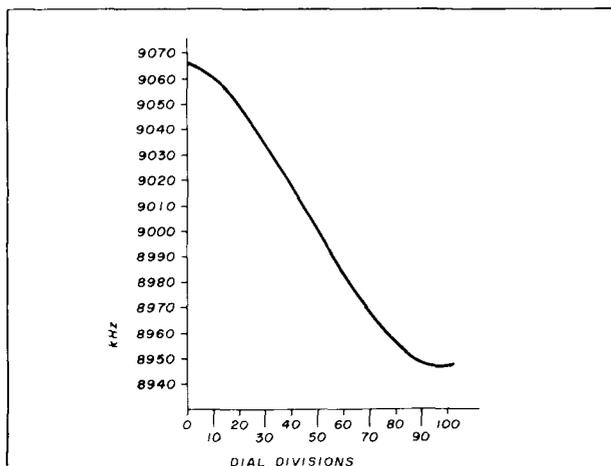


fig. 11. Corrected frequency calibration of copper-vane VFO. (See *ham radio* magazine, July, 1980, fig. 14, page 57.)

conclusions

The experiments reported here have shown that small, stable, low-current VFOs can be built at frequencies up to at least 30 MHz, using new versions of older inductance-tuning methods, eliminating the bulky and expensive variable capacitor, and now with cylinder- or disc-tuning, extending the useful tuning range beyond 270 degrees. Also, the wiping contacts found in most variable capacitors are eliminated.

The oscillators shown here could be made smaller. For the disc-tuned unit, one easy way to cut down on size would be for part of the disc to protrude through a slot in the shield box. Perhaps the ultimate compact oscillator would be a cylinder-tuned type using a Hartley circuit and perhaps a single closely-placed coil of the solenoid type near the circuit, operating at 30 MHz or higher.

One foreseeable problem with a 30-MHz VFO, especially the disc-tuned type, would be that of microphonics, especially if a loudspeaker were close by, or perhaps from vibration caused by keying a transmitter. One recalls the all-wave broadcast receivers of the 1930s, in which the tuning capacitors were mounted on rubber shock absorbers.

Appendix I demonstrates how the band-coverage capabilities of any inductance-tuned local oscillator go up with frequency. With stable, inductance-tuned VFOs of high enough frequency to be capable of a 500- or 1000-kHz tuning range, it should be possible to design very simple, general-coverage high-frequency receivers of fairly high quality.

appendix I

Here is a little mind sharpener for budding future engineers to demonstrate that mathematics is a useful and fascinating tool, and for over-the-hill engineers to convince themselves that they are still with it.

The oscillators I have described all tune through a band of frequencies by shifting the frequency of oscillation an incremental amount. The shift is accomplished by making incremental changes in the inductance of the tuned circuit. The question is: Assuming that the total inductance of the frequency-determining circuit is shifted by a certain small, proportionate amount, what is the relationship of the frequency change to the frequency itself?

First there is the fundamental equation relating frequency to inductance and capacitance:

$$f = 1/2\pi \sqrt{LC} \quad (1)$$

where f is frequency in Hz, L is inductance in henrys, and C is capacitance in farads. Any other units are taken care of by the use of appropriate constants. Now, squaring eq. (1):

$$f^2 = 1/4\pi^2 LC$$

If we keep the capacitance constant and change the inductance by a small amount, dL , the frequency changes by a small amount df , so we can write:

$$(f + df)^2 = 1/4\pi^2 C (L + dL)$$

Then expanding:

$$f^2 + 2f df + df^2 = 1/4\pi^2 LC \times 1/(1 + dL/L)$$

Substituting f^2 from above for $1/4\pi^2 LC$, and dropping the higher-order term df^2 , which we can do for small increments:

$$f^2 + 2f df = f^2/(1 + dL/L) \quad (2)$$

Now for small dL/L :

$$1/(1 + dL/L) = 1 - dL/L$$

so, from eq. (2):

$$f^2 + 2f df = f^2(1 - dL/L),$$

$$2f df = -f^2 dL/L$$

and:

$$df = -f/2 \times dL/L \quad (3)$$

This equation says that, for small changes, if the change in the inductance is a fixed proportion of the inductance itself, dL/L constant, then the frequency change is proportional to the frequency being changed but in the opposite direction. This may be a fairly useful relationship when one is striving for the maximum achievable frequency shift. An analogous relationship is easily derived for capacitance tuning.

As the frequency-changing surface or object is brought closer to the inductive circuit, the inductance becomes smaller, but so does the Q , because the eddy-current paths in the metal are resistive as well as inductive. As noted before, when the Q is lower, oscillation eventually ceases, but before this happens, the oscillator may become a selective noise generator. Even when the oscillator appears to be acting normally, if the Q is too low there may be excessive noise modulation, making adjacent-channel signals audible with noise modulation.⁵ This may be one kind of limit on the maximum achievable frequency shift. With cylinder tuning, the limit may sometimes be the fact that the cylinder's curvature does not allow close enough coupling to the coil.

The limitation on how big an incremental band can be covered by the methods outlined, and its relationship to frequency, may be more complex than indicated by eq. (3). However, in general, the higher the local oscillator frequency the larger the band one can cover. If eq. (3) holds, then the 165-kHz available bandspread of the 9-MHz cylinder-tuned VFO of fig. 4 could be scaled up to $3\frac{1}{3} \times 165$, or 550 kHz for a 30-MHz oscillator. Actually, I have converted the 40-meter direct conversion receiver that I described in the January, 1977, issue of *ham radio* to 15 meters, using a cylinder-tuned local oscillator. This oscillator could easily be made to function at 21 MHz with well over 1 MHz bandspread, because I coupled the entire oscillator inductor to the cylinder.

appendix II

Fig. 11 is a corrected version of fig. 14 in reference 1. It should be noted by examining the new figure that the correct tuning range of the 9-MHz copper-vane VFO was about 120 kHz.

references

1. Richard Silberstein, W0YBF, "Variable-Inductance Variable-Frequency Oscillators," *ham radio*, July, 1980, pages 50-59.
2. R. C. Easton, K6EHV, "AFC Circuits for VFOs," *ham radio*, June, 1979, pages 19-23.
3. Wes Howard, W7ZOI, and John Lawson, K5IRK, "A Progressive Receiver," *QST*, November, 1981, pages 11-21.
4. Roy W. Lewallen, W7EL, "An Optimized QRP Transceiver," *QST*, August, 1980, pages 14-19.
5. B. Priestley, G3JGO, "Oscillator Noise and its Effect on Receiver Performance," *Radio Communications* (Radio Society of Great Britain), July, 1970, pages 450-457.

ham radio

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of
Innovative Labs, Inc.

KIT #1

DOWNCONVERTER	\$19.95
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$19.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Kit Special — buy all three.....	\$49.95
SAVE \$10.00	

KIT #2

DOWNCONVERTER	\$19.95
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$19.95
KD 44 DISH ANTENNA.....	\$47.95
★ Kit Special — buy all three.....	\$79.95
SAVE \$7.90	

ASSEMBLED SPECIAL

ASSEMBLED DOWNCONVERTER	\$39.95
ASSEMBLED VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY.....	\$29.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Assembled Special — buy all three.....	\$79.95
SAVE \$10.00	

OTHER HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS

SUPERVERTER I assembled only	\$109.95
crystal not included	
SELECTIVE PREAMPLIFIER.....	\$26.95
HIGH GAIN TRANSISTOR.....	\$6.95
DRIFT MODIFICATION	\$1.25
KD44 DISH ANTENNA	\$47.95

1691 Downconverter, built & tested only . . . call for price

For information or ordering
(817) 860-1641

Hours, 8:30-5:00 CST; Mon.-Fri.

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 339
Arlington, TX 76004-0339



SPEAKER QUALITY IS THE PRIMARY KEY TO YOUR STEREO SYSTEM'S SOUND

And speakers are easy to make—and very difficult to design. *Speaker Builder*, a new quarterly from the publishers of *Audio Amateur*, has all the design answers you novice-to-experts need to dramatically improve the quality of sound you're getting from your stereo system. The drivers are relatively cheap and the sources for them are all listed in *Speaker Builder's* pages. As an experienced ham, you probably know your way around your audio system already. Here's an easy way to make what you have sound a whole lot better at minimum cost.

Speaker Builder can save up to two thirds of the cost of the speakers—which translates to almost one third of your outlay for your stereo system. Over 110,000 Americans will build their own enclosures this year—and you can too! Your dream speaker is probably well within reach if you build it yourself. There's a lot of help around already and now, *Speaker Builder* brings it all together in an assortment of articles that are comprehensive and a mix of both simple and advanced projects to help you choose and build the best type for your listening room.

- ★ Bass Reflex
- ★ Electrostatics
- ★ Infinite Baffle
- ★ Specials: Ribbon, Air motion transformers
- ★ Basic data on passive and electronic crossovers.
- ★ Horns
- ★ Transmission Lines

There will be reports on building the many kit speakers and enclosures now available, and a roundup of suppliers for drivers, parts, and kits. Articles range from the ultimate (650 lbs. each) to tiny plastic pipe extension speakers. From time delayed multi-satellites to horn loaded subwoofers, as well as modifications of many stock designs.

SPEAKER BUILDER, P.O. Box 494H, Peterborough NH 03458 0494 USA H13

- Enter my subscription to SPEAKER BUILDER for one year at the special rate of \$10.00.
 Make that a two year subscription at \$18.00.
 Check enclosed Charge to my MasterCard Visa charge card

 Expire _____/____/____ Phone Orders (603)924-6526

Name _____

Street & No. _____

Town _____ State _____ ZIP _____

I understand that the unexpired portion of my subscription will be refunded after my first issue if the magazine is unsatisfactory for any reason. Make checks and money orders payable to Speaker Builder. Rates above are for USA only. Outside USA add \$2.00 per year for postage. Non U.S. checks must be drawn in U.S. currency only.

Alaska Microwave Labs

P.O. BOX 2049 PALMER, ALASKA 99645
 (907) 376-3098 DEPT HR

GaAs FETS

MGF1400 NF 2.00B @ 4GHZ MAG 15DB	\$14.00
MGF1412 NF 0.80B @ 4GHZ MAG 18DB	\$50.00
MCF1200 NF 1.00B @ 1GHZ NF 2.20B & MAG 14DB @ 4GHZ	\$11.00

VTO

V721-1 2.7GHZ TO 3.2GHZ MIN POWER OUT 10 MW TUNING VOLTAGE 0 TO 20V Vcc +15 vdc AT 60 MA	\$98.00
V721-2 2.8GHZ TO 3.3GHZ REST SAME AS V721-1	\$98.00
V821-1 SAME AS V721-1 BUT FREQ 3.0GHZ TO 3.5GHZ	\$98.00
V821-2 SAME AS V721-1 BUT FREQ 3.6GHZ TO 4.2GHZ	\$98.00
V821-3 SAME AS V721-1 BUT FREQ 4.0GHZ TO 4.5GHZ	\$98.00
V921-1 SAME AS V721-1 BUT FREQ 4.5GHZ TO 5.0GHZ	\$98.00
V561 1.9GHZ TO 1.6GHZ POWER OUT 13 MW TUNING VOLTAGE 2 TO 50V Vcc +15 VDC AT 60 MA	\$98.00
V661-1 SAME AS V561-1 BUT FREQ 1.5GHZ TO 2.5GHZ	\$98.00

CHIP CAPACITORS

1.2 2.2 2.7 3.3 4.7 6.8 10 18 22 27 47 100 150 180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1K 1.2K 1.8K 3.9K 8.2K 10K 100K	\$.60
--	--------

PISTON TRIMMERS

TRIKO 201-01M	
3-18PF	\$2.50
5-3 PF	\$2.50
1-8 PF	\$2.50

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD DBL SIDED 1 OZ

APPRX 3.25" x 5.0" x .010	\$5.50
APPRX 3.25" x 5.0" x .0312	\$6.50
APPRX 3.25" x 5.0" x .0625	\$10.50

MIXERS

3.7GHZ TO 4.2GHZ MIXER LO 2.8GHZ TO 5.1GHZ IF DC 9GHZ SSB CONVERSION LOSS TYP 5.5DB MAX 6.5DB TO 8 PACKAGE	\$55.00
9GHZ TO 1.3GHZ MIXER LO 7GHZ TO 1.5GHZ IF DC 26GHZ SSB CONVERSION LOSS TYP 7.0DB TO 8 PACKAGE	\$15.00

CHIP RESISTORS

50 OHM 1/4 WATT	\$1.50
3 1/2% CHIP RESISTORS FOR 50 OHM T NETWORK 3 DB PAD	\$6.00

NO WARRANTY ON SEMICONDUCTORS

OPEN AT 8 PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
 ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
 COD - VISA - MASTERCARD

PAT. # 4,259,705

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution, Spikes, Interference & Lightning HAZARDOUS to HIGH TECH EQUIPMENT!!



MicroComputers, VTR, Hi-Fi, Lasers, Spectrometers are often damaged or disrupted due to Power Pollution.

High Tech components may interact!

Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction, curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Tame Lightning bursts & clean up interference.

Isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Spike/Lightning Suppressor. 125 V, 15 A, 1875 W Total, 1 KW per socket.

ISO-1 ISOLATOR. 3 Isolated Sockets; Quality Spike Suppression; Basic Protection \$76.95

ISO-3 SUPER-ISOLATOR. 3 DUAL Isolated Sockets; Suppressor; Commercial Protection \$115.95

ISO-17MAGNUM ISOLATOR. 4 QUAD Isolated Skts; Suppressor; Laboratory Grade Protection ... \$200.95

Master Charge, Visa, American Express

TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760

Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

SEND FOR THIS FREE CATALOG NOW

**SAVE MONEY
HIGH QUALITY
FAST DELIVERY**

We are utilizing the latest equipment and technology to maintain our quality at reasonable prices.

JAN
CRYSTALS

- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- CB Standard
- CB Special
- Microprocessor

**Call or Write
JAN CRYSTALS**

P.O. Box 06017
 Ft. Myers, Fl. 33906-6017
 All Phones (813) 936-2397

Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

COMMERCIAL RADIOS
stocked & serviced on
premises.

We Will Not Be Undersold Call:
212-925-7000

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.

Saturday & Sunday 10 to 4 PM

Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM

Come to Barry's for the best buys in town. For
Orders Only Please Call: 1-800-221-2683.



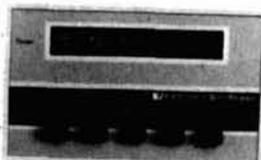
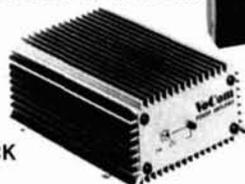
Anchors A' Weigh for our Sale
on Washington's Birthday!!



ROBOT Slow Scan TV 400 & 800

Color Conversion Kit
for Robot 400 . . . \$450

POWER PACKET
VoCom Power
Amplifier &
5/8 λ HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK



KANTRONICS
Mini-Reader, Interface,
Software & Code Tapes

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
4-400A



AEA 144 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock



MIRAGE B-23, B-1016, B-108,
B-3016, C-22, C-106, D-24, D-1010

Tokyo Hy-Power
Linears in Stock
HL-20U HL-82V
HL-32V HL-160V

Communications Specialists
Encoders in Stock!

BENCHER PADDLES &
Vibroplex Keys In Stock!!

ICOM



IC-R70, IC-720A, IC-730, IC-740, IC-25A,
IC-251A, IC-2KL, IC-451A, IC-290H, IC-45A

YAESU

FT-ONE, FT-980R FT-102, FT-101ZD, FT-707, FT-230R,
FT-480R, FT-720RU, FT-290R, FRG-7700, FT-625RD

YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R

ICOM
IC2AT
IC3AT
IC4AT

Land-Mobile H/T
Wilson Mini-Com II
Yaesu FTC-2203, FT-4703
Icom IC-M12 (Marine)
IC-H12

DRAKE TR-5, TR-7A, R-7A, L-7, L-15, Earth
Satellite Receiver ESR-24, THETA 9000E & 500,
Digital Multimeter Model #8550-\$95.00



SMART PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM
Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For
Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple
To Use - \$319.95

SANTEC
ST-144/UP
ST-440/UP



NEW IMPROVED
MURCH Model UT2000B

Dentron Amplifiers, Tuners, Receivers Stocked:
Clipperton T, Clipperton L, GLA-1000B,
GLT-1000, Gallon, MLA-2500 2 Meter 1800
Watts Linear, MLX Mini Transceiver, The
Scout C.A.P. Transceiver, Horizon One
Transceiver, Station One CW Radio Station.
Write for specs, or call.

DIGITAL
FREQUENCY
COUNTER

Trionyx-
Model TR-1000
0-600 MHz
Digimax Model D-510 50 Hz-1GHz



Tri-Ex Towers
Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas,
and Rotors will be shipped
direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

New TEN-TEC
Corsair In Stock

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON YOUR USED EQUIPMENT
STORE HOURS: Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM
(\$1.50 parking across the street)
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 4 PM (Free Parking)
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

"Aquí
Se Habla
Español"

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station"
Subways: BMT-"Prince St. Station"
IND-"F" Train, Bwy. Station"

Clearance on our WW II
surplus inventory on
Washington's Birthday.

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.

Amateur Radio & Computer Courses Given On Our Premises, Call

Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

low-power keyer and interface

CMOS and MOSFETs
in a keyer and switch
that runs for two years
off a small battery

A number of excellent, low-power, CMOS keyers have appeared in the literature in the past few years. Nearly all consume negligible power in the quiescent state, and would seem ideal for portable use or extended operation from a small battery, except for one problem. The interface between the keyer circuitry and the transmitter has always been implemented with either bipolar transistors or (reed) relays. These devices require more current to turn them on than the rest of the keyer circuitry.

I have been using a very simple, three-chip CMOS keyer (called HOPKEY MARK-IV) for over four years. This circuit has been duplicated by many hams who were intrigued by its simplicity and low-power consumption. As you can see from **fig. 1**, this keyer represents almost ultimate simplicity. It has no memory, iambic operation, or other frills. It just provides the basic requirements of self-completing dots, dashes, and spaces, and instantaneous operation on key clo-

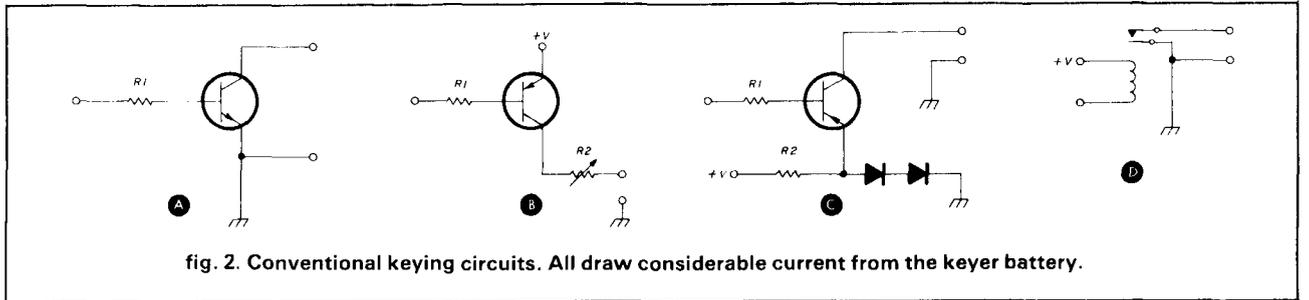
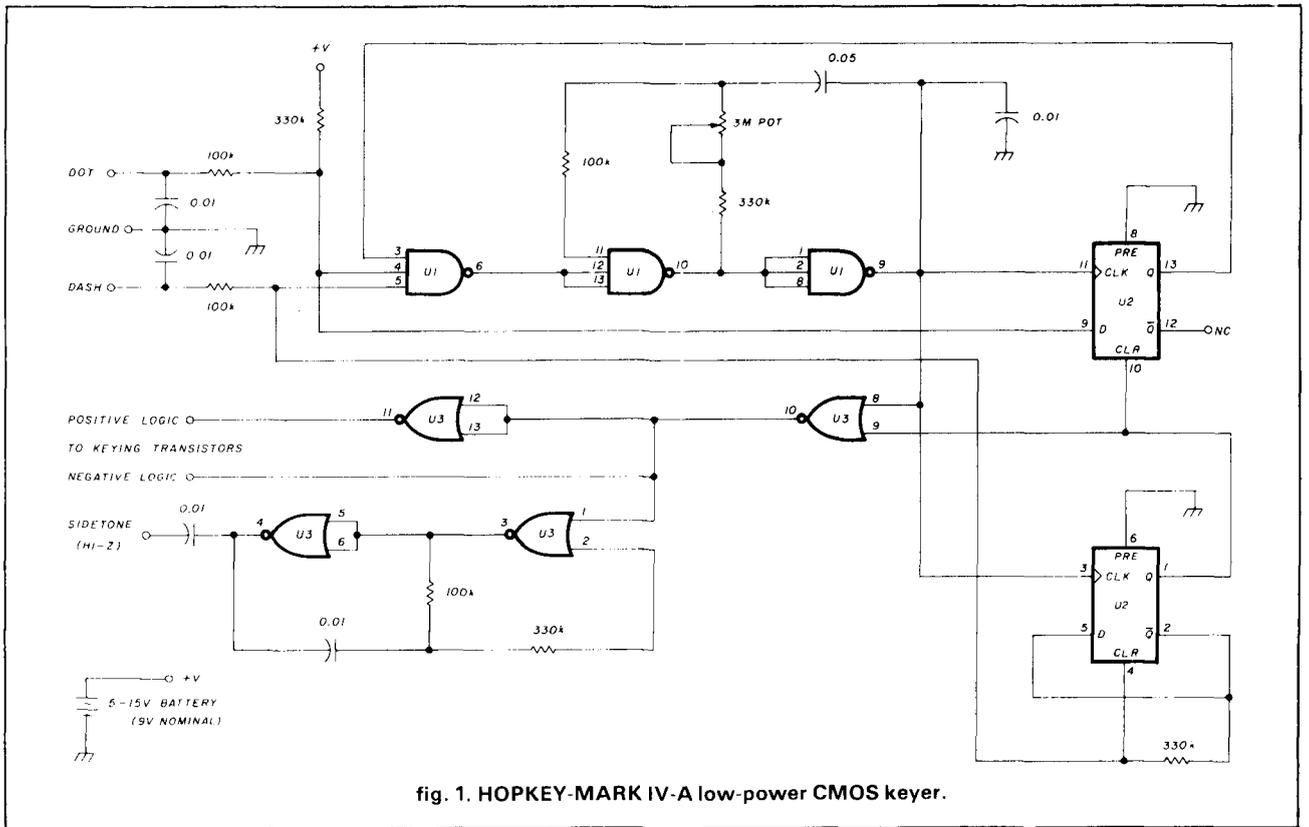
sure (that is, gated oscillator). A side-tone oscillator was included, since, even with only three chips, enough gates were left over to make this a no-cost feature.

Before adding the required transmitter interface circuitry, the quiescent current drain of this keyer is unmeasurable on my equipment (less than 100 nanoamps). At 50 WPM, with the side-tone oscillator driving a high-impedance crystal earphone, it draws only 100 μ A from a nine-volt transistor battery. This circuit keeps on working down to almost three volts, where it draws only 20 μ A. Resistor values could be increased by an order of magnitude or more if even less current drain is desired. However, susceptibility to rf pick-up would increase. It is estimated that the battery would last its shelf life (two years or so) with such a light load. However, until recently, I have been plagued by an additional one to ten milliamps of current drain, just to drive the transmitter keying transistors. The recent development of power MOS-FET transistors has changed that.

conventional keying circuits

Conventional bipolar transistors (and relays), when operated as switches, exhibit current gain. In other words, only a small amount of current is required for them to switch a larger current. For keying a transmitter with a positive (open circuit) potential at the key leads, a simple interface (**fig. 2A**) is normally used. The keyer power supply must furnish sufficient current through the base resistor to ensure that the

By Dr. R.A. Reiss, K1HOP, 41 School Road, Bolton, Connecticut 06040



transistor turns on fully (saturates) with whatever collector current the transmitter presents in a key-down condition. This requires an additional 1 to 10 mA of current from the keyer battery.

For negative potential keying (grid-block), variations of the circuits shown in **figs. 2B** and **2C** are often used. These require a low-going input from the keyer, which sinks current from the base and turns on the transistor. Circuit 2B requires that R2 be adjusted for each particular transmitter in order to keep the key-down voltage near zero. The PNP transistors for grid-block keying normally have a high-voltage rating. Very often, 2N4888 or 2N5416 types are used since they will withstand -300 volts.

The simple relay interface of **fig. 2D** generally requires the highest amount of drive current, but

offers the advantages of positive or negative keying, transmitter isolation, and relatively high-voltage operation.

All the above circuits draw current from the keyer power supply. While this can be as low as 1 mA in some cases, it varies with the type of transmitter to be keyed, and is generally many times greater than the current required to run the keyer logic. Battery life is severely shortened.

N-channel MOSFET keying circuits

Power MOSFET transistors, on the other hand, are almost perfect switches. A voltage rather than a current is required at the gate to turn them on. Their extremely high gate resistance draws only 1 to 100 nanoamps from the keyer. Recent power MOSFETs

table 1. N-channel power MOSFETs. Those marked with an asterisk contain internal gate-source diode.

manufacturer	type	BV_{DSS} (volts)	I_{DP} (amperes)	$R_{DS(on)}$ (ohms)	$V_{GS(th)}$ (volts)
Ferranti	ZVN0106A	60	0.38	4	2.4
	ZVN0120A	200	0.18	16	2.4
	ZVN0335B	350	1.04	3	3.5
	ZVN0365M	650	3.04	6	4.0
	ZVN0465M	650	6.4	2	4.0
	ZVN12A3M	30	16	0	2.4
	ZVN1304A	40	0.23	10	2.4
ZVN1314A	140	0.16	20	3.0	
International Rectifier	IRF123	60	5.0	0.4	4.0
	IRF220	200	4.0	0.8	4.0
	IRF322	400	11.0	2.5	4.0
	IRF420	500	2.0	3.0	4.0
	IRF450	500	10.0	0.4	4.0
	IRF513	60	2.5	0.8	4.0
	IRF710	400	1.2	3.6	4.0
IRF820	500	1.5	3.0	4.0	
Intersil	VN10KM*	60	0.30	4 (est)	2.5
	VN67AF*	60	0.60	8 (est)	1.2 (typ)
	IVN5000ANE	60	0.70	2.5	2.0
	IVN5200TNH	100	2.00	0.5	2.0
	IVN6000CNU	500	1.75	4.0	5.0
	IVN6200KNX	800	2.50	6.0	5.0
RCA	RCA9213A	100	1.0	2.50	?
	RCA9212B	150	5.0	0.30	?
	RCA9195B	150	10.0	0.15	?

(called VMOS, HEXFET, DMOS, SIPMOS, and TMOS by various manufacturers) are enhancement mode devices. Unlike their familiar linear MOSFET cousins used as rf amplifiers, these devices are normally off and turn on when the gate is biased in the direction of the drain potential. In this respect, they look more like bipolar devices, but consume (almost) no current. Fig. 3 shows the sheer simplicity of a positive-potential MOSFET keying stage. All that is required is an N-channel MOSFET transistor. (The capacitor across the output simply keeps rf from getting back into the keyer.) However, a few precautions must be observed.

When not turned on, the transistor must be capable of withstanding the open-circuit potential presented by the transmitter. This is no great problem since transistors are available with BV_{DSS} breakdown ratings of 20 to 650 volts. When conducting, the transistor must handle the key-down transmitter current. Even small, inexpensive devices have I_{DP} practical current-handling capacities of many hundred milliamperes. Larger devices can switch over 4 kW. More serious concerns are the devices' on-state resistance and threshold voltage.

power MOSFET characteristics

A power MOSFET essentially acts like a variable resistor (or triode tube) and is characterized by a forward transconductance, g_{fs} . This is the ratio of drain-source current versus gate-source voltage. Fortunately, power MOSFETs have high g_{fs} (typically 0.2 to 4.0 mhos). This means that very large currents may be switched with low gate voltages. However, there is a limit to how low the on-state resistance, $R_{DS(on)}$, (from drain to source) can be made. This will determine the minimum voltage across the transmitter key leads in a key-down condition. In choosing a suitable device, one must pay attention to the $R_{DS(on)}$ rating at rated transmitter keying current I_K . The key-down voltage V_K will be:

$$V_K = I_K \cdot R_{DS(on)}$$

Another concern is that a minimum gate-source threshold voltage $V_{GS(th)}$ is required to operate a MOSFET. This is normally less than 3 volts and presents no major problem when the keyer is operated from 5 volts or greater. The positive-logic (high-going) output of a CMOS (or TTL) keyer is compatible and may simply be connected directly to the gate.

In some applications, although not here, two other factors become important. These are gate-source breakdown and drain-source breakdown due to voltage spikes. These factors are particularly important when using high-impedance drive circuits and/or switching inductive loads. Reference 3 provides a good discussion of the sources of these problems and effective cures. For resistive switching, simply driving with a relatively low-impedance such as CMOS at less than 20 volts is normally satisfactory. The rf bypass capacitor at the output also limits the rate of change of voltage which offers another measure of protection.

Keep in mind that power MOSFETs are high-impedance devices. Handling precautions similar to those when using CMOS apply. Store in anti-static containers, do not handle by leads, and use grounded soldering equipment.

Table 1 lists a number of N-channel power MOSFET devices suitable for positive keying applications (the references should be consulted for complete listings). It should be noted that some types (marked with an asterisk in table 1) have internal reverse diodes from gate to source. With such devices, the gate must never be allowed to go negative with respect to the source; otherwise the device can self-destruct. This situation cannot occur in the present application.

Power rating is generally of little concern in switching applications since we either have high voltage (off) or high current (on), but not both simultaneously.

Some particular devices I have used with great success are the miniature (TO-92) ZVN0106A and VN10KM for keying solid-state QRP transmitters and an ICOM-211. These devices cost less than a dollar. A very low key-down voltage of less than 20 mV is a particular benefit to some modern rigs (such as the IC-211), which balk at more than 0.3 volt across the key leads. The IVN67AF was used to key the emitter of a 10-watt solid-state amplifier. The IVN600CNT was employed to cathode key an older rig using a pair of 6146s.

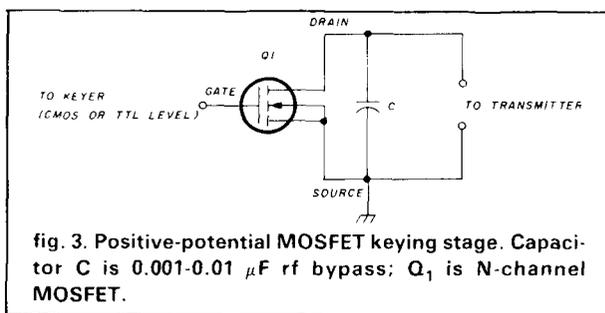


fig. 3. Positive-potential MOSFET keying stage. Capacitor C is 0.001-0.01 μ F rf bypass; Q₁ is N-channel MOSFET.

P-channel MOSFET keying circuits

Keying a grid-block transmitter (negative potential) becomes a bit more involved, yet the same benefits may be achieved. Ideally, we would like to use a P-channel rather than an N-channel device. Some suitable P-channel devices are listed in table 2. To turn on a P-channel enhancement-mode, MOSFET requires a negative voltage at the gate. Although this would seem to make them incompatible with CMOS keyers, the circuit in fig. 4 does the trick.

The input to this keying stage is the same positive-logic (high-going) signal from the keyer as was used above. It is inverted and applied to a voltage-converting circuit composed of a capacitor, resistor, and diode. When the keyer is at rest, the capacitor charges to almost the supply voltage (normally 5 to 9 volts). The diode provides a fast charging path. The resistor keeps the gate near ground once the capacitor is charged. When a dot or dash arrives, the inverter output goes low and the (negative) capacitor voltage appears across the gate-source. This turns on the MOSFET which keys the transmitter.

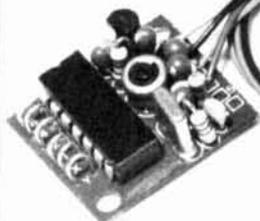
A small amount of charge is removed from the capacitor during key-down time. However, the RC time constant is made very large compared to the longest dash. This ensures that the transistor stays on during the entire dash. When a space occurs, the capacitor rapidly regains its previous charge and is ready for the next cycle. With the values shown, the transistor can be kept on for over 5 seconds. For long tune-up

table 2. P-channel power MOSFETs. Fewer types are available than with N-channel, yet they cover a wide range of operating characteristics.

manufacturer	type	BV _{DSS} (volts)	I _{DP} (amperes)	R _{DS(on)} (ohms)	V _{GS(th)} (volts)
Ferranti	ZVP0110A	- 100	- 0.20	16	- 3.5
	ZVP0120A	- 200	- 0.13	40	- 3.5
	ZVP0330B	- 300	- 0.68	8	- 4.5
	ZVP0345B	- 450	- 0.68	8	- 4.5
	ZVP0530A	- 300	- 0.06	200	- 4.5
	ZVP12A3M	- 30	- 12	0.4	- 3.5
International	IRF9520	- 100	- 4.0	0.6	- 4.0
Rectifier	IRF9530	- 100	- 7.0	0.3	- 4.0

PROGRAMMABLE CTCSS ENCODER

\$26⁹⁵



- All 37 EIA Tones
- Quartz Accurate
- Less than 1 inch square

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
For more information call TOLL-FREE

(800) 828-6884

NY: (800) 462-7242

CANADA: (416) 884-3180



FERRITRONICS
MOBILE DATA SYSTEMS

1319 PINE AVE.
NIAGARA FALLS NY 14301
(716) 282-7470 TLX 64-6303

Tri-Ex TOWER CORPORATION
TRI-EX TOWER — THE TOWER OF YOUR FUTURE

Tri-Ex is the tower of your future. If you want quality and experience Tri-Ex is the name you want. People from all over the world recognize Tri-Ex, and that is why Tri-Ex is located on every continent of the globe. Tri-Ex towers are manufactured in the United States and licensed for manufacture in Europe.

Tri-Ex puts the same quality in each and every tower. Ask those who own them. Features include high strength low wind resistant W bracing formed guides, galvanizing inside and out, high strength aircraft cabling, hand and motor driven winch systems, bearing rollers, and electronic welding in precision jigs.

Tri-Ex manufactures a complete line of towers, crank-up towers from 25 feet to 150 feet, and stacked towers from 10 feet up.

For additional information write to:
TRI-EX TOWER CORPORATION
P.O. Box 5009
Visalia, CA 93278
(209) 651-2171

Ask for a copy of our dealer list.

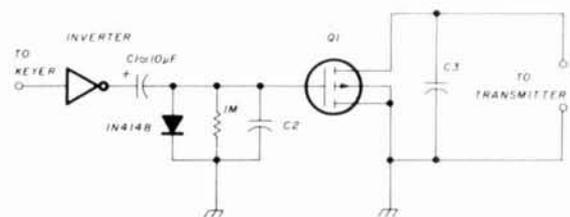


fig. 4. Negative-potential MOSFET keying stage. Q1 is P-channel MOSFET. C₁ should be low leakage. C₂ and C₃ are 0.001-0.01 µF rf bypass.

periods of greater duration, the key leads should be shorted directly rather than using the keying transistor to hold the transmitter on. The value of C₁ may also be increased to permit longer on time. Be sure that C₁ is a low-leakage type. A small capacitor (0.001-0.01 µF) from gate to ground may be required when operating with large amounts of rf (high SWR). This prevents the voltage-inverting circuit from acting as a positive peak-clipping rectifier which would keep the transistor turned on due to rectified rf. Very little energy is used in charging the capacitor since the high gate resistance drains off very little charge during key-down. Therefore, the power consumption of this circuit is only slightly greater than that of the one in fig. 3.

Use of a small (TO-92) type ZVP0120A permits keying up to -200 volts at 25 mA with less than 1 volt across the key leads in the on state. Only 20 mV appears across the key leads of my HW-100 with this circuit. ZVP0345B (TO-39 package) will key -450 volts at 100 mA with less than 0.8 volt across the key leads.

At last the ideal electronic switch seems to have arrived in the form of power MOSFET transistors. You can now run your keyer from a tiny battery for two years. Anyone for a solar-powered keyer? Or how about using rectified rf from the transmitter for power?

As you explore the benefits of these devices, you are sure to find many other applications for them. I have found that they even work quite well at rf as oscillators and power amplifiers. Why not get a few and experiment?

references

1. *VMOS Data Book*, 1981, Ferranti Limited. Available for \$5.00 from Sales Offices and Franchised Distributors. Or, contact Ferranti Electric, Inc., Semiconductor Products Group, 87 Modular Avenue, Commack, New York 11725.
2. *Power MOS Handbook*, 1981, Intersil, Inc. 10710 N. Tantau Avenue, Cupertino, California 95014.
3. *HEXFET Data Book*, 1981, International Rectifier, 233 Kansas Street, El Segundo, California 90245. Available for \$3.50.

ham radio

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of ham-fest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wyannt-skill, New York 12198.

QSL SAMPLES: 25¢. Samcards, 48 Monte Carlo Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for \$13. SASE for samples. W4TG, Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

QSL'S: NO STOCK DESIGNS! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢. for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

QSL CARDS: 500/\$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Baill
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Uppdalas Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Volpetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantù
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

TRS-80C Color Computer Programs and Hardware to send and receive Morse Code or RTTY, parallel I/O card, EPROM programmer. Frank Lyman, PO Box 3091, Nashua, NH 03061.

WANTED: Micor and Mstr II Base Stations 406-420 and 450-470 MHz. Also 2 and 6 GHz solid state microwave equipment. AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

WANTED: HD-10 Heath keyer. Lt. Van Patten, 4849 Beach Drive SW, Seattle, WA 98116.

AMAZING SECRET to Amateur modification of CB radios. 80 through 6 meters. Inexpensive way to modify — free details — write: WA7QHY, PO Box 1361-H, Sandy, Utah 84091.

TUBES WANTED: Need four each 4D32 and 4-65A JAN MII Surplus preferred. All replies answered. Wayne, N8MS, RFD 2, Box 305, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK.

WANTED: Johnson Viking 500 or Globe King 500. Call or write D.J. Colangelo, WD9IVE, 6139 Birmingham Street, Chicago Ridge, IL 60415. (312) 423-0437.

VIDEOSCAN 1000 Slow Scan TV — High resolution (Amateur, phone line, surveillance, teleconferencing). Code*Star — decode Morse, RTTY, ASCII. Large LEDs or connect computer/printer. Morse-A-Keyer — CW keyboard. Tri-voltage power supply. Kits/assembled. Free brochures. Microcraft Corporation, Box 513-HR, Thiensville, WI 53092. (414) 241-8144.

BUYING A TELEPHONE? QRX! Save 25% — more. Write for list. Many models. Top quality. Example: \$75 Dial-in Handset only \$52.75. W6OX, Western Telephone Discount Sales, Box 5546 Redwood City, CA 94063.

ANTENNA TROUBLE ??? For \$5.00, Antenna Analyst, 40 Benefit Rd., Wakefield, R.I. 02879 will cure your headache, or refund your money.

WANTED: Military surplus radios. We need Collins 618T, ARC-94, ARC-102, MRC-95, HF105, VC102, RT-1299/ARC-186, RT-712/ARC-105, ARC-164, ARC-114, ARC-115, RT-823/ARC-131 or FM622, RT-859/APX-72, Wilcox 807A or RT-857/ARC-134, 313V-1 control, TRC-146, antenna couplers Collins 490T, CU-1658A, CU-1669A, 490B-1, 690D-1. Top dollar paid or trade for new Amateur gear, write or phone Bill Slep, 704-524-7519, Slep Electronics Company, Hwy 441, Otto, NC 28763.

PRE-1946 TELEVISION SETS wanted for substantial cash. Finder's fee paid for leads. Also interested in spinning disc, mirror in-the-lid, early color sets, 9AP4 picture tubes. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117 (203) 521-5280.

FREE ELECTRONICS CATALOG: Resistors, Capacitors, ICs, EPROMs, Transistors, Diodes, Sockets . . . thousands of hard to find parts. RamPart, Room 701, Box 988, Evergreen, CO 80439.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY Ham Radio, QST circuit boards at ham prices. Catalog \$1.50 postpaid. Dynaclad Industries, Box 296, Meadowlands, PA 15347.

RTTY FOR SALE — 28KSR, 28 keyboard typing reperforator, 28 self-contained TD, 34ASR, 33KSR, 35KSR, Model 15, Model 19, Dovetron MPC-1000R demodulator — as NEW, ST-5 demodulator, 3-speed 28RO compact printer, 28 underdome typing reperforator for 28ASR, RTTY video display, 19" video monitor-TV, MORE — Send SASE for list and prices. Lawrence R. Pfleger-K9WJB, 2600 S. 14th Street, St. Cloud, MN 56301. (612) 255-9794.

RTTY AND ASCII for Atari, Plans and a drilled PC board to build your own modem. ASCII and RTTY programs on disk all for \$25. Robert Holsti, K7ZJDKH2, Box 4426, AAFB Br. Yigo Guam 96912 (USA).

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade. 304TL, 4CX1000A, 4PR60C, WE300, 7F7, 7N7, 53, 6L6M. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Eimac/Varian, DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

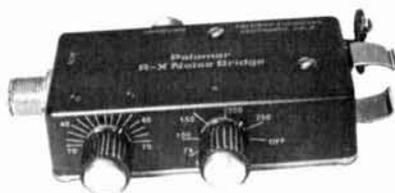
SIGNAL GENERATORS — URM-25 F, 15 kHz - 50 MHz AM \$120.00; TS-497, 2 - 400 MHz. \$100.00; Advanced Measurement Instrument 303A, 200 - 410 MHz FM \$120.00. All in working condition. N. E. Litsche, P. O. Box 191, Canandaigua, NY 14424.

EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS, ENAMELED PINS, your design, low minimum. Informational booklet. Emblems, Dept. 65, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561. (603) 444-3423.

APPLE contest logging and checking package. All contests including advanced realtime SS. Disc \$25. Other ham software available. Information: AnTech, POB 8964, Fort Collins, CO 80525.

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION. Build or buy your own earth station. \$4.00 to Satellite Television, RD #3, Oxford, NY 13830. Parabolic antenna construction book also available. Send SASE for details.

R-X Noise Bridge



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams, multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less.

The price is \$59.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.



Send for **FREE** catalog describing the R-X Noise Bridge and our complete line of SWR Meters, Preamplifiers, Toroids, Baluns, Tuners, VLF Converters, Loop Antennas and Keyers.

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

NEW THE FCC RULE BOOK FROM



Every ham needs a copy of the current FCC Regulations. *The FCC Rule Book* goes one step further by presenting explanations of the rules in the popular "Washington Mailbox" style adapted from *QST*. You will also find addresses of FCC field offices, international regulations, information on reciprocal operation and third party traffic, and a chart of available Amateur Radio frequencies including the WARC-bands. Pocket-size. Only \$3 in the U.S. \$3.50 elsewhere.

Available in early January.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN ST.
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

MARCONI WIRELESS TELEGRAPH CO. Stock Certificates. Authentic 1914 certificates, from the pioneering days of radio, are rare antiques and valuable investments. Suitable for framing. Only \$38.95 including historical pamphlet. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Free information: Tarlen, Box 7554-M, N. Kansas City, MO 64116.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING. Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

SSB CONVERTER — CV-1982/TSC-26, 455 kHz. @ 50 Ohms input, Audio @ 600 Ohms output. Carrier, Subcarrier, Audio metered. Working Condition \$80.00. N. E. Litsche, P. O. Box 191, Canandaigua, NY 14424.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. PO Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

MX330 Motorola factory touch tone pad with mother board and daughter board, all interconnecting wiring. Nothing to cut or glue. Complete \$100.00. N6GFE, 980 Wildcat Canyon Road, Berkeley, CA 94708 (415) 843-5253.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send \$1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box R802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

SATELLITE TELEVISION — Howard/Coleman boards to build your own receiver. For more information write: Robert Coleman, Rt. 3, Box 58-AHR, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.

WANTED: Schematics-Rider, Sams or other early publications. Scaramella, P.O. Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02895-0001.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

SATELLITE TELEVISION: Discount prices on all major TVRO items. Communications Consultants. (501) 452-3149.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$3.25 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

WANTED: New or used MS and coaxial connectors, synchros, tubes, components, military surplus equipment. Bill Williams, PO #7057, Norfolk, VA 23509.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 5 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60189.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/FM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

INDIANA: The LaPorte Amateur Radio Club's Winter Hamfest, Sunday, February 27, LaPorte Civic Auditorium. Donation \$2.50 at door; tables \$1.00 each. Talk in on 52 simplex. For information/reservations SASE to: PO Box 30, LaPorte, IN 46350.

ILLINOIS: The Sterling/Rock Falls Amateur Radio Society's 23rd annual Hamfest, March 20, Sterling High School Fieldhouse, 1608 Fourth Avenue, Sterling. Tickets \$2.00 advance; \$2.50 door. Distributors, dealers and large flea market. Free parking and space for self-contained campers overnight. Doors open 7:30 AM. For tickets, tables and information: Sue Peters, 511 8th Avenue, Sterling, IL 61081 or call (815) 625-9262. Talk in W9MPE 146.25/85.

KENTUCKY: The annual Glasgow Swapfest, Saturday, February 26, 8 AM, Glasgow Flea Market Building, 2 miles south of Glasgow off highway 31E. Heated building, free parking, free coffee, large flea market. Admission \$2.00, no extra charge for exhibitors. One free table per exhibitor, extra tables available at \$3.00 each. Talk in on 146.34/94 or 147.63/03. For additional information: WA4JZO, 121 Adairland Ct., Glasgow, KY 42141.

MINNESOTA: The Midwinter Madness Amateur and Computer Fest sponsored by the Robbinsdale Amateur Radio Club, K0LTC, February 26, Sacred Heart Church School Auditorium, 4087 West Broadway, Robbinsdale.

Public admission 8:30 AM. Seminars on antennas, towers, computer interfacing and a slide presentation on the voyage of the Viking ship, Hjelmkomst. General admission \$2.00 advance, \$3.00 door. Commercial space \$15.00 per table. Contact Bob Reid, N0BHC, 19725 Jackie Lane, Rogers, MN 55374. Flea market \$3.00 per space. Contact Barry Blazevic, WB0FBN, 5437 Virginia Ave., New Hope, MN 55428.

MICHIGAN: The 21st annual Michigan Crossroads Hamfest sponsored by the Southern Michigan ARS and the Calhoun County Repeater Association, March 19, Marshall High School, Marshall. Doors open 7 AM for exhibitors and 8 AM for buyers and lookers. Tickets \$1.50 advance; \$2.00 door. Tables 50¢ per ft. For tables or tickets: SMARS, PO Box 934, Battle Creek, MI 49016 or call Chuck Williams (616) 964-3197.

MICHIGAN: The 13th annual Livonia Amateur Radio Club's Swap 'n Shop, Sunday, February 27, from 8 AM to 4 PM, Churchill High School, Livonia. Refreshments and free parking. Reserved 12 ft. table space available. Talk in on 144.75/53 and 52 simplex. For information SASE to Neil Coffin, W8GWL, c/o Livonia Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 2111, Livonia, MI 48151.

NEW JERSEY: The Old Bridge Radio Association's third annual electronic equipment auction, K of C Hall, Pine Street, off Route 18, Old Bridge. NEW LOCATION, plenty of seats and free parking. Doors open for registration and inspection at 9:00 AM; sale begins at 10:00. Admission \$2.50. Club commission, successful sales only, 10% on first \$100 of sale price; 5% on remainder. Refreshments available. Talk in on 72/12, 34/94 and .52. For information call Fred, WA2BJZ. (201) 257-8753.

NEW JERSEY: Shore Points ARC invites everyone to Springfest '83, Saturday, March 12, 9 AM to 3 PM, Atlantic County 4-H Center, Route 50, Egg Harbor City (near Atlantic City). Large heated building for buyers and sellers. Covered outside tailgating spaces. Admission \$3.00 at gate; \$2.50 advance. Sellers \$5.00 per space (bring own table). XYL's and children free. Refreshments available. Talk in on 146.985 and .52. For info and reservations: SPARC, PO Box 142, Absecon, NJ 08201.

NEW JERSEY: The Split Rock Amateur Radio Association's sixth annual electronics auction, Friday, March 4, V.F.W. Post #3401, State Route 53, Morris Plains. Doors open at 7 PM for unloading and inspection. Auction starts at 8 PM. Admission \$1.00. Club commission 10% on first \$50 of each sale, above which a flat fee of \$5 will be charged. Commissions cash only. Refreshments available. Talk in on WR2ADE, 146.385/146.985 or 146.52 direct. For information: SARA, PO Box 3, Whippany, NJ 07981.

NEW YORK: LIMARC, The Long Island Mobile Amateur Radio Club's indoor Hamfest, February 20, Electricians Hall, 41 Pinelawn Road, Melville, L.I., 9 AM to 5 PM. General admission \$3.00. Advance sellers table only \$10.00 to Hank Wener, WB2AIW, 53 Sherrard Street, East Hills, NY 11577 or 10 PM to Midnight (516) 484-4322. Refreshments available. For information: Sid Wolin, K2LJH (516) 379-2861 nights.

OHIO: The Mid Winter Hamfest/Auction and Flea Market, Sunday, February 13, Richland County Fairgrounds, Mansfield. Doors open 8 AM. Advance tickets \$2.00; \$3.00 at door. Advance tables \$5.00; \$6.00 at door. Talk in on 146.34/94. For information or tickets: Harry Fritchen, K8HF, 120 Homewood Road, Mansfield, Ohio 44906. (419) 529-2801 or (419) 524-1441.

OHIO: The Cuyahoga Falls ARC's 29th annual Electric Equipment Auction and Hamfest, Sunday, February 27, North High School, Akron, 8:30 AM to 4:00 PM. Tickets \$2.50 advance; \$3.00 door. Sellers bring own tables. Some available for \$2.00. Talk in on 147.87/27 or 146.04/64. Details from CFARC, PO Box 6, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44222 or phone K8JSL (216) 923-3830.

PENNSYLVANIA: The R.A.E. Eyeball QSO Party sponsored by the Radio Association of Erie, March 19, Perry Highway Hall south of I-90 on west side of Rt. 19. FCC exams. Send Form 610 to FCC Buffalo office by February 22. QSL drawing, bring your card. Reserved tables only, \$3.00 per 8 ft. table. Admission \$2.00. Talk in on 01-61-22-82. Refreshments available.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Lancaster Hamfest, Sunday, February 20, Guernsey Sales Pavilion, U.S. Route 30 East, Lancaster, 0800 to 1600. Dealer set up 0600 by reservation. Tables \$10 in main display area, \$6 in annex. General admission \$3.00. Tailgating weather permitting. Talk in on 146.01/61, 147.615/015, 146.52. Send reservations to Hamfest Committee, RD #1, Box 56V, Blue Ball, PA 17519. Checks payable to SERCOM, Inc.

VIRGINIA: The 10th annual WINTERFEST '83 celebrating the 20th anniversary of the Vienna Wireless Society, February 27, 8 AM, Community Center, 120 Cherry Street, Vienna. CW contest, manufacturers and dealers, indoor flea market, outdoor Frostbite tailgating. Tables \$5 and \$10. Free parking. Tickets \$4.00. Good food available. Talk in on 146.31/91 and 146.52 simplex. For information SASE to Winterfest '83, PO Box 418, Vienna, VA

New Life for Tired Receivers



Lunar's line of RF actuated in-line receiving preamplifiers can spark up that otherwise dead band. Missing those weak ones? Become an elephant with new ears. Models available from 28-220 MHz bands. Simply insert between your transceiver and antenna, apply 12 VDC and enjoy. Standard SO-239 connectors on RF ports - BNC available. Typical performance at 144 MHz: 1.4 dB NF 10 dB gain. Low noise performance from Lunar - simply, the best.

LUNAR electronics

2775 Kurtz Street, Suite 11
San Diego, Ca 92110
(619) 299-9740 • Telex 181747

NEW

BASIC PROGRAM MANUAL FOR AMATEURS

Programs Design: Antennas, Op-amps, Smithcharts, R.F. Coils, Pads, Filters, Striplines, Microwave and more.

All for **\$9.95** (INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING)

ATTENTION YAesu FT-207R OWNERS AUTOMATIC SCAN MODULE



15 minutes to install; scan starts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions.

Model AS-1 **\$25.00**

BATTERY SAVER KIT Model BS-1

\$14.95

- No more dead batteries due to memory backup
- 30% less power drain when squelched
- Simple to install, step-by-step instructions and parts included
- 4 mA memory backup reduced to 500 μ A
- 45 mA receiver drain reduced to 30 mA
- Improved audio fidelity and loudness

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

P.O. BOX 216 • BREA, CA 92621

AMATEUR RADIO TODAY

A Mini-Magazine offering timely material on a professional basis for all active Radio Amateurs. A.R.T. is six pages, produced bi-weekly on high quality stock using magazine production techniques. Money back guarantee for your \$26/yr. subscription or a quarterly trial (six issues) for \$5. See what we've covered recently:

- 10.1 MHz opens for Amateurs
- How low should your transmitted wave angle be?
- CQWW phone and cw contests
- Sweepstakes
- Cordless telephones
- FCC ideas on 1500 watt output power for Amateur Service
- Manufacturer responses to 10.1 MHz equip. mods.
- Six-meter openings
- Calculate your system noise figure
- Worldwide network of 20-meter beacons
- 900 MHz ssb
- 160-meter DXing
- Big antennas at K2GL
- Antenna heading calculations
- Review of Yaesu FT-102, ICOM-740, and others
- Meteor scatter
- The Satellite Program
- Interview with Madison Electronics
- and much, much more!

Amateur Radio Today

221 Long Swamp Road, Wolcott, CT 06716

22180 or call Jeff Wilkes, W4NFA (703) 281-4249 or on Virginia Sideband Net.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do..."

FEBRUARY 12: YL-OM Contest, Saturday, February 12, 1800 UTC to Sunday, February 13, 1800 UTC and Saturday, February 26, 1800 UTC to Sunday, February 27, 1800 UTC. OMs call "CQ YL" — YLs call "CQ OM". All bands may be used. No cross band operation. EXCHANGE: Station worked, QSO number, RS(T), ARRL section or country. Phone and CW scored as separate contests. Submit separate logs. Score one point for each station worked. Multiply number of QSOs by total number of different ARRL sections and countries worked. Contestants running 150 watts or less on CW and 300 watts PEP or less on SSB at all times may multiply the results of (C) by 1.25 (low power multiplier). Logs must be signed by operator and postmarked by March 15, 1983. No logs will be returned. For further information contact WA6WZN.

MARCH 12, 13, 14: Idaho QSO Party sponsored by the Kootenai Amateur Radio Society, 0000Z through 2359Z. Exchange RS(T) and county for Idaho stations; state and country for all others. Idaho stations score one point for each QSO multiplied times Idaho counties, states, VE provinces and countries worked. Others score one point for each Idaho QSO multiplied times total Idaho counties worked. Frequencies: CW - 50 kHz up from lower band edge. Novices 25 kHz up from their lower band edge. SSB: 3.920, 7.260, 14.250, 14.325, 21.325, 21.380 and 28.550. No net frequencies. Awards will be issued to top scorer in each Idaho county, state, VE province and country. USA mailing deadline for all entries is April 16, 1983. DX countries and Canada deadline is May 1, 1982. Send to Vladimir J. Kalina, KN7K, South 1555 Signal Point Road, Post Falls, Idaho 83854.

FEBRUARY 5, 6: Vermont QSO Party sponsored by the Central Vermont Amateur Radio Club (W1BD). 2100Z February 5 to 0700Z, February 6. 1100Z to 2400Z, February 6. Send SASE for official log and score sheets. SASE for results. Send logs/facsimiles, name, class of license, address, NLT March 1, 1983 to: D. Nevin, KK1U, W. Hill, Northfield, VT 05663.

FEBRUARY 13: The Oregon Tualatin Valley Amateur Radio Club will operate a commemorative special event station celebrating the 124th birthday of the state of Oregon, the 33rd state to be admitted to the Union on Valentine's Day in 1859. KA7CPT will operate from 1700Z to 0300Z on or near 14.280, 21.360 and 28.510. An attractive certificate QSL will be awarded to Amateur contacts who qualify. Send 9 x 12 SASE or \$1.00 to Marshall D. McKillip, 1175 NW 128th Street, Portland, Oregon 97229.

FEBRUARY 15, 16: International DX Contest sponsored by the America Radio Club. Contacts with a Club DX Group member must be made during 0400 UTC, February 15 to 2400 UTC, February 16. Suggested frequencies: All authorized frequencies 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters, phone and CW. For a special award send QSL and \$2.00 U.S. or 3 IRCs to America Radio Club QSO Contest, PO Box 3576, Hialeah, FL 33013.

PROJECT OSCAR, Inc. is preparing a new set of orbital predictions for the period covering the calendar year 1983. The predictions will provide the UTC times and longitude for all south to north equatorial crossings of AMSAT OSCAR 8 (AO8) and the 4 Russian satellites carrying transponders (RS5, RS6, RS7 and RS8). Minimum donation of \$10.00 for mailings to the U.S., Canada and Mexico (\$12.00 overseas). Send your name and address along with a check or money order payable to Project OSCAR, Inc. The donation covers the cost of first class mailing within the U.S., Canada and Mexico and airmail printed matter to overseas destinations. Project OSCAR, Inc., POB 1136, Los Altos, CA 94022.

WOULD LIKE TO GET IN TOUCH with other hams who are involved in emergency services, paid or volunteer, particularly those in emergency medical services (EMS) or those who are EMTs or Paramedics or equivalent. Please contact Jeff Howell, EMT, WB9PFZ, PO Box 463, Madison, IN 47250.

FORMING A NATION-WIDE NETWORK of motorcycling Amateur Radio operators. Anyone interested please check in on 3967 kHz at 0300Z Thursday evenings. Everyone welcome. Please SASE for details. Gary McDuffie, AG0N, Route 1, Box 90-A, Bayard, Nebraska 69334.

WORKSHOP: Personal Microcomputer Interfacing and Scientific Instrumentation Automation. March 21-24, 1983. \$595.00. The workshop is hands-on with participants designing and testing concepts with the actual hardware. For more information, call or write Dr. Linda Lefell, C.E.C., Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061. (703) 961-4848.

2 for 1
Performance
from
MIRAGE

Dual-purpose power amplifiers for HT and XCVR!



- 1-10 Watts Input
- All-mode operation
- 5 year warranty

model:

B1016 (2 meters)

1W In = 35W Out

2W In = 90W Out

10W In = 160W Out

with RX preamp!

\$279.95

C106 (220 MHz)

1W In = 15W Out

2W In = 30W Out

10W In = 60W Out

with RX preamp!

\$199.95

D1010 (430-450 MHz)

1W In = 20W Out

2W In = 45W Out

10W In = 100W Out

\$319.95

There's more, and
WATT/SWR Meters, too!
See your nearest Dealer

MIRAGE
MIRAGE
MIRAGE
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.
P.O. Box 1393
Gilroy, CA 95020
(408) 847-1857
made in U.S.A.



SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

**Complete Systems, Antennas,
Receivers, LNA's & Accessories**

CALL US TODAY!

812-238-1456

**hoosier
electronics**

"Nation's Largest Total Communications Distributor"
P.O. BOX 3300 • TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA 47803

new HYBRID PHONE PATCH



NEW DESIGN

Model P101

- VU meter for line level and null readings
- Separate receiver, transmitter, & null controls
- Either PTT or Vox operation
- Pi-filters to eliminate RF feedback
- Simple phone line hook up
- Attractive blue panel, woodgrain cabinet
- Dimensions 8" wide x 5 3/4" deep x 2 1/4" high

PRICE \$95.00 Plus \$2.50 Shipping and Handling

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors, write or call
10 Canal Street, Bristol, Pa. 19007
(215) 788-5581



- ★ Technical Forums
- ★ ARRL and FCC Forums
- ★ GIANT 2-day Flea Market
Saturday and Sunday
- ★ New Products and Exhibits
- ★ Grand Banquet
- ★ Women's Activities
- ★ Home-Brew Equipment
Forum
- ★ Special Group Meetings
- ★ YL Forum
- ★ Personal Computers Forum
- ★ CW Proficiency Awards
- ★ Amateur of Year Award
- ★ Special Achievement
Awards

DAYTON Hamvention®

APRIL 29, 30, MAY 1, 1983

Hara Arena and Exhibition Center — Dayton, Ohio

Meet your amateur radio friends from all over the world at the internationally famous Dayton HAMVENTION.

Seating will be limited for Grand Banquet and Entertainment on Saturday evening so please make reservations early. Banquet speaker is Bill Leonard, W2SKE, former president of CBS News.

If you have registered within the last 3 years you will receive a brochure in late February. If not write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

Nominations are requested for Radio Amateur of the Year and Special Achievement Awards. Nomination forms are available from Awards Chairman, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

For special motel rates and reservations write to Hamvention Housing, 1406 Third National Bldg., Dayton, OH 45402.
NO RESERVATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED BY TELEPHONE.

All other inquiries write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or phone (513) 849-1720.

Admission: \$7.00 in advance, \$9.00 at door. (Valid for all 3 days)

Banquet: \$14 in advance, \$16 at door.

Flea Market Space: \$15 in advance. (Valid for both days)

Make checks payable to Dayton HAMVENTION, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401.

Bring your family and enjoy a great weekend in Dayton. Sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc.

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill *over*
W6SAI

Welcome to the new 10-MHz band! For those contemplating operation on this new portion of the spectrum opened in late 1982 to Radio Amateurs, here's some information that may be of interest.

experimental tests run in 1982

During 1982, several U.S.A. Amateurs had the privilege of conducting tests on the 10-MHz band using experimental licenses. The license is granted under Part 5 of the FCC rules for the Experimental Radio Service. This was not an Amateur license, and communications between experimental stations and Amateur stations were not permitted. Licenses were granted by the Office of Science and Technology of the FCC on proof of necessity, with strict requirements concerning frequency, power output, and operating practices (fig. 1).

The purpose of the ensuing tests conducted over a period of a year was to determine the characteristics of the 10-MHz band, to test various antenna designs for the band, and to

see if Amateur-style operation was feasible among the various commercial stations occupying the band. Power limit for the experimental stations at first was very low, but was gradually raised as I gained operating experience. Now that the band is open for general operation in the United States, the need for the experimental 10-MHz transmissions has ceased and plans are afoot for investigation of the future 18 and 24 MHz Amateur assignments.

A formal report on 10-MHz experiments will be filed with the FCC, but the investigations of KM2XDW (W6SAI) may be of general interest to the readers of this column.

10-MHz operating conditions

After conducting tests across the United States and receiving overseas reception reports from Europe, Africa, and Australia, aided by hundreds of hours of monitoring the band, I've come to the conclusion that 10 MHz resembles 7 MHz more

than it does 14 MHz. Long-distance DX is workable on 10 MHz much as it is on forty. Some mouth-watering signals have been logged: FB8WG, VK9YC, ZS, VK, and ZL, plus stations in Malta, Greenland, the Philippines, Japan, Indonesia, and South America. Over forty-five countries were noted as the year progressed and Amateur activity increased.

Even so, there were long periods of time during daylight hours, particularly in summer, when no signals were heard, aside from the 40-kW RTTY signal of NAA (Cutler, Maine) on 10.130 MHz. Summer static levels were high (compared with 20 meters), and only during hours of darkness was the band open for long-distance communications.

During the winter months, on the other hand, the 10-MHz band opened to Europe, Africa, and South America as early as 2200Z in the afternoon (in California). Most signals were weak, as the DX stations seemed to be running 100 watts or less into makeshift antennas. On the other hand, VK9YC, using 100 watts into

Form 1.001
May 1978

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
EXPERIMENTAL
RADIO STATION CONSTRUCTION PERMIT
AND
LICENSE
(AS MODIFIED)

EXPERIMENTAL (RESEARCH) (Name of service)
EXPERIMENTAL XR PX (Class of station)
NAME WILLIAM I. ORR
Menlo Park (San Mateo) California - Lat. 37 26 20 N; Long. 122 10 42 W.
(Location of station)

K M 2 X D W (Call sign)
8829-ER-ML-82 (The number)

Subject to the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, subsequent acts, and treaties, and all regulations heretofore or hereafter made by this Commission, and further subject to the conditions and requirements set forth in this license, the licensee hereof is hereby authorized to use and operate the radio transmitting facilities hereinafter described for radio communication.

Frequency	Emission Designator	Authorized Power (Watts)	Special Provisions
10.1-10.15 MHz	0.1A1/3A3A	100 (ERP)	
18.068-18.168 MHz	0.1A1/3A3A	100 (ERP)	
24.890-24.990 MHz	0.1A1/3A3A	100 (ERP)	

In lieu of frequency tolerance, the occupied bandwidth of the emission shall not extend beyond the band limits set forth above.

Operation: In accordance with Sec. 5.202(b) of the Commission's Rules.

Special Conditions:

(1) The provisions of Section 5.155 are hereby waived.

The above frequencies are assigned on a temporary basis only and are subject to change at any time without hearing.

This authorization is granted subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to any other station or service and may be cancelled at any time without hearing if, in the judgment of the Commission, such action should be necessary.

This license is issued on the licensee's representation that the statements contained in licensee's application are true and that the undertakings therein contained, so far as they are consistent herewith, will be carried out in good faith. The licensee shall, during the term of this license, render such services as will serve public interest, convenience, or necessity to the full extent of the privileges herein conferred.

This license shall not vest in the licensee any right to operate the station nor any right in the use of the frequencies designated in the license beyond the term hereof, nor in any other manner than authorized herein. Neither the license nor the right granted hereunder shall be assigned or otherwise transferred in violation of the Communications Act of 1934. This license is subject to the right of use or control by the Government of the United States conferred by Section 806 of the Communications Act of 1934.

This authorization effective July 21, 1982
with CWSS 300 WATTS EST November 1, 1983
7-21-82

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION



fig. 1. The U.S. Experimental License. The license is granted upon demonstration of need. It is a temporary grant, subject to change or withdrawal at any time without hearing. The authorization is granted subject to the condition that no harmful interference be caused to any other station or service. The license for KM2XDW authorizes operation on the 10.1, 18.068, and 24.890 MHz bands for CW and SSB emission with an effective radiated power of 100 watts (later modified to 600 watts output for CW and 1200 watts PEP output for SSB).

an inverted-V at about 40 feet, was as regular as clockwork almost every afternoon on the West Coast via the long path. Sometimes he was accompanied by VK6 signals from Western Australia. And these DX catches were mixed in among plenty of signals coming short path from Europe!

In the morning hours, around sunrise, the 10-MHz band was wide open to the Orient. When the Japanese

Amateurs were finally allowed on the band, several were heard running only 10 watts into a loaded 20-meter dipole. And a few signals from Indonesia and Australia banged in, too.

Just below the 10-MHz band several out-of-band broadcasting stations in Vietnam could be heard. These served as excellent propagation check points for the Asian opening.

10-MHz antennas

Most of the 10-MHz Amateur stations heard during 1982 used simple makeshift antennas — center-fed antennas, inverted-Vs, long wires, and the like. One Scandinavian Amateur had a large V-beam (intended for 40-meter operation) aimed at the United States, and his signal was an outstanding one from Europe. No doubt some DXer will come up with a 30-meter rotary beam one of these days!

The experimental license afforded me an interesting opportunity to check simple antennas, as there was no interference if the operating frequency was carefully picked. During good conditions, contact could be established from California to New York on 10.125 MHz at almost any hour of the day or night.

Each station had two antennas that could be quickly interchanged — KM2XDW in California had an inverted-V with the apex at about 50 feet and a quarter-wave ground plane whose base was about 12 feet above ground. The ground plane had eight radial wires. These specific antennas were chosen as representative of typical, inexpensive types that were well-suited for 10-MHz service. KM2XDU (W2LX) in New York had a dipole at about 45 feet and a similar ground plane at the same base elevation as that of KM2XDW.

Over the California/New York path the inverted-V and the dipole were invariably better than the ground planes by 3-6 dB. In addition, man-made noise was appreciably lower on the horizontal antennas than the verticals. KM2XDW ran listening tests on European signals and also on VK9YC (Cocos-Keeling Island), and in all instances the inverted-V provided a more readable signal than the ground plane. The conclusion I reluctantly reached was that a ground plane antenna is satisfactory, but a simple dipole or inverted-V whose center is a half-wavelength high, or more, is a better antenna.

Ground conductivity in the vicinity of the station appeared to enter the

picture. KM2XDU (W2LX) seemed to feel that his ground plane was on a par with the dipole as far as reception went. His ground conductivity was very good, with the water table just below the surface. At my station, where ground conductivity is poor, results obtained with my ground plane were not impressive. This points up the interesting idea that good ground conductivity may play a large part in cases where a DXer has had above-average results with a vertically polarized antenna.

point-to-point operation

The frequent schedules between KM2XDU, KK2XJM (Florida), and KM2XDW reminded me that Amateur communications is generally a random operation. It is usually possible to contact somebody somewhere, unless the band has dropped out. Point-to-point operation is entirely different. The stations are locked in a specific route and if that propagation path isn't open, no communication exists, as there isn't anyone else to talk to.

High power and beam antennas can make a questionable path worthwhile. Many times the 100-watt-plus dipole signal of KM2XDU would be running S-zero in California and the 40-kW-plus-beam signal of NAA in Cutler, Maine (not many miles from KM2XDU), would still be very clear at S7 to S9.

Monitoring other foreign Amateurs pointed up the fact that 100 watts and a dipole antenna were sufficient for plenty of good DX operation on 10 MHz, and KM2XDW in California received good reception reports from Europe when running that power level during his one-way transmissions.

SSB or CW on 10 MHz?

The experimental stations had the luxury of running SSB transmissions back and forth, and no problems were encountered. But the practicality of SSB could come into question when the 50-kHz-wide band becomes more populated. How much of the

band can be allocated to SSB transmissions? During daylight hours, there's no reason why the whole band can't be opened to SSB as the DX opportunities are few. But at night, when long distance contacts (and long distance QRM) abound, SSB transmission doesn't seem very practical. Perhaps a temporary U.S.A. authorization of SSB transmission from, say, 1400Z to 2200Z may be the answer. Amateurs have never had a general time restriction on a band, and perhaps this is the ideal chance to try one out. In any event, it might be a good idea to avoid contest-style operation on this band, at least until Amateurs get a feel for the operating conditions in this narrow sliver of the spectrum.

the Swiss cheese effect

An interesting "operating hazard" became apparent shortly after the 10-MHz point-to-point tests were started; it was immediately called the Swiss cheese effect. It had been noted before on other bands, but not to the degree apparent at 10 MHz. The effect was simple — during a contact signals would rapidly drop out for a period of seconds or minutes, then build up to normal strength again. The Swiss cheese effect was different from the type of fading normally encountered; it seemed almost as if a hole had opened in the ionosphere and the signals had somehow fallen into it. Sometimes the ionospheric hole lasted for only seconds, at other times it lasted up to three or four minutes.

It has been suggested that the ionospheric hole could be avoided by moving transmitter frequency a few tens of kilohertz, insofar as the hole may be frequency sensitive. Tests are underway to determine if this is so.

If these ionospheric holes exist, they might explain the mysterious and frustrating situation where a DXer seemingly cannot contact a faraway station, when other Amateurs in his vicinity and with comparable equipment seem to work the station with ease.

putting the Collins KWM-2 and S-Line on 10 MHz

Some of the newer pieces of equipment are ready to go on 10 MHz now, or can be put in the transmit mode by a simple modification. Older equipment, however, may take extensive modification to reach the new band.

The Collins KWM-2 and S-Line, happily, fall between these extremes and can be made operative with only a little effort by the owners. The following data applies to the KWM-2 specifically and to the S-Line generally.

For either model, new conversion crystals are required; one for the KWM-2 and two for the S-Line.* The 20-meter range is used for 10 MHz, and I placed the new crystal in the old WWV position (14.8 to 15.0 MHz). This left the 20-meter ham band intact.

It is a good idea to put a small label marked 10.0-10.2 MHz on the band-switch so you won't get mixed up changing bands. Once the crystal is installed, the exciter tuning control is adjusted to approximately 3.1 and then peaked for maximum background noise. PA tuning is approximately 3.3.

The transmitter is now ready to be tested. Since the output amplifier had been adjusted for 14 MHz operation, it requires some additional tweaking to permit proper loading at 10 MHz. As is, the amplifier stage may be overcoupled to the antenna at 10 MHz and additional output capacitance in the amplifier pi-network is required for efficient operation (fig. 2). The capacitors in question are C-155 and C-152 (see instruction manual). These are mica compression types located on the chassis near the two control relays at the rear of the deck. They may be adjusted either from the top or from under the equipment.

Capacitor C-155 is permanently in the circuit and is normally adjusted on the 10-meter range so that the main loading control reads 50 ohms when a 50-ohm load is attached to the antenna receptacle. Capacitor C-152 does the same job on the 20-meter range and is switched into the circuit by

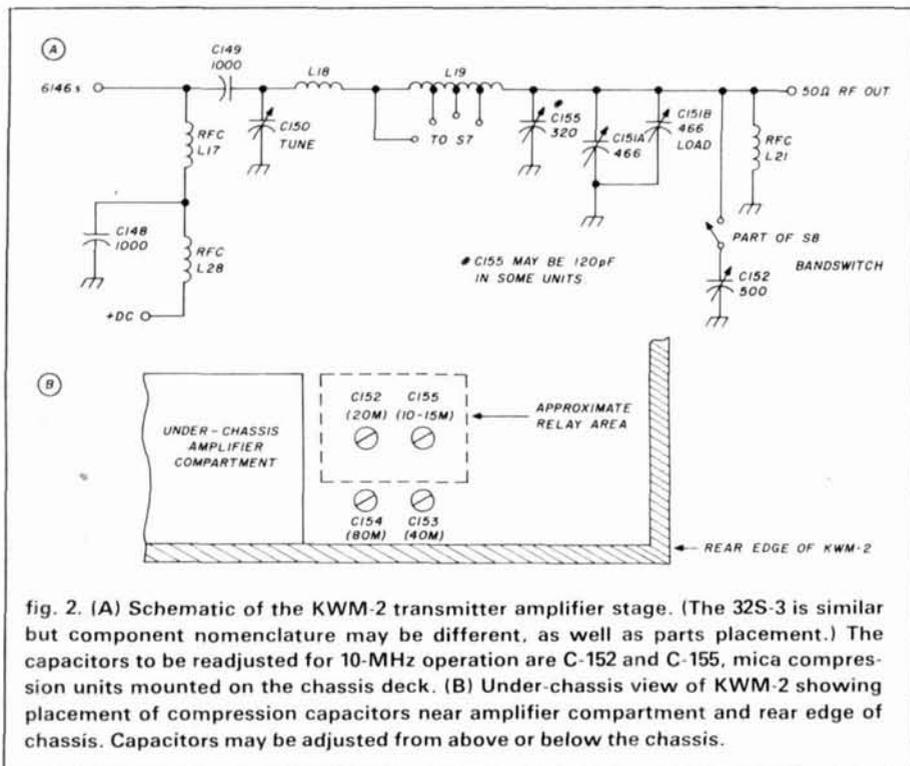


fig. 2. (A) Schematic of the KWM-2 transmitter amplifier stage. (The 32S-3 is similar but component nomenclature may be different, as well as parts placement.) The capacitors to be readjusted for 10-MHz operation are C-152 and C-155, mica compression units mounted on the chassis deck. (B) Under-chassis view of KWM-2 showing placement of compression capacitors near amplifier compartment and rear edge of chassis. Capacitors may be adjusted from above or below the chassis.

segment S-8 of the bandswitch. Note that in some early equipment C-155 may have a maximum value of 120 pF, and in later equipment C-155 may have a capacitance at 320 pF. If yours has the lower value capacitance, it will be very difficult to achieve proper loading on 10 MHz.

In any event, the technique is to increase the capacitance of C-152 to maximum value to achieve proper loading when the equipment is operated on the 30-meter band. If over-coupling still exists, then capacitor C-155 is adjusted to maximum value. (For normal operation on 20, 15, and 10 meters, these capacitors must be returned to their original settings.)

To eliminate the necessity of making these adjustments, an auxiliary loading capacitor may be connected directly across the antenna receptacle of either the S-Line or the KWM-2. A 350-pF broadcast-type capacitor will usually do the job. If additional loading capacitance is needed, a 200-pF, 1-kV mica capacitor can be paralleled with the variable capacitor.

The final stage is to realign the small variable padding capacitors in

the receiver rf section for maximum gain at 10 MHz. This may be done by ear. If the 14-MHz setting of these capacitors is marked on the chassis with a pencil, it will be but a matter of seconds to realign the receiver to 14 MHz.

Other equipment, such as Drake, can be placed on the new band with the addition of a conversion crystal. However, it may still be necessary to realign the receiver section for maximum gain at 10 MHz and to determine if the pi-network of the transmitter will load into a 50-ohm system before you go on the new band with your first CQ call.

I'd be pleased to hear from our readers about how they get their equipment working at 10 MHz. If there are any interesting problems, I'll be happy to print them in this column for the benefit of all.

ham radio

*The crystal frequency for the 10.0 to 10.2 MHz range is 13,155.00 kHz (Collins part number 290-9042-000). The crystal can be obtained directly from Rockwell Collins Service Center, 920 Shaver Road, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52498, attention Jim Maccani, W0HUP; telephone 319-395-5391.

Ducks are getting smaller! and...



better!



Actual Size

Because you and the leading radio manufacturers want the best-performing, the best looking antenna; Centurion has grown to be the Duck leader. We've developed many smaller antennas to make the hand-held radio perform better, and now the newest duck...the Tuf Duck "mini". It's shorter (about 3") yet it's a full 1/4 wave radiator on VHF.

CENTURION
TUF DUCK™
ANTENNAS

CENTURION
Phone 402/467-4491
Telex 48-4377 CENTURION LCN
P.O. Box 82846 - Lincoln, NE 68501 2846

the Bobtail curtain and inverted ground plane part one

History and useful information
by the originator
of this popular DX antenna

Woody Smith, W6BCX, the originator of the Bobtail Curtain, provides humorous and informative anecdotes on this popular DX antenna, using a Q & A format. Some of our older readers will recognize him as the previous editor of *Radio* (predecessor to *CQ* magazine). This article is well worth reading carefully. **Editor.**

I was flagged down recently at the monthly TRW (Los Angeles) Swap Meet by an old timer I hadn't seen for twenty-five or thirty years.

"Hey, Woody, I'm sure glad you are wearing jumbo call letters. As I recall you used to be pretty sharp on antennas. The wife and I just retired to a place in the country with enough room for me to put up some decent antennas for a change, and I sure need some help.

"Over the last several years I've been reading lots of good things about a 40 and 75 or 80-meter array called the Bobtail Curtain that's supposed to do a real job on DX, and I'm thinking of putting one up for 75 meters. Do you know enough about the Bobtail to answer a couple of questions I haven't found answers to?"

"Well," I replied as I looked away and scraped a circle with my big toe in a futile attempt to feign

modesty, "if I can't answer them authoritatively I deserve to be embarrassed. I wrote the original article on the Bobtail, back in 1948."

"Nineteen hundred *what* did you say?"

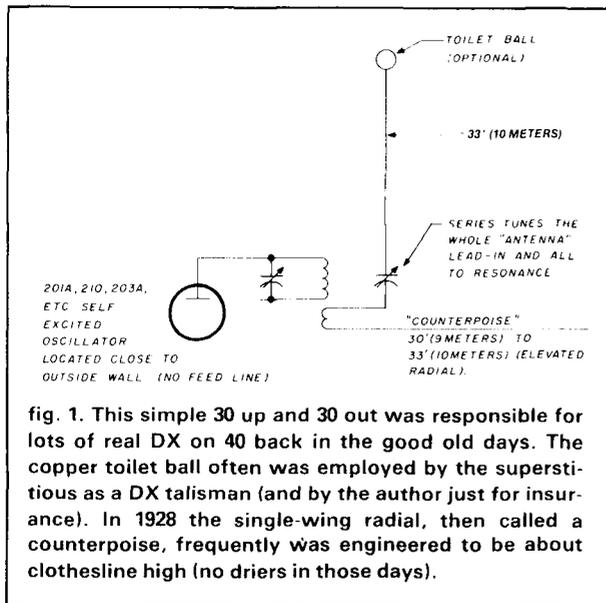
"It appeared in the April, 1948 issue of *CQ* under my name, with the title 'Bet My Money on a Bobtail Beam,'" I added. Then, seeing as how he was duly impressed with my credentials, I proceeded to answer his questions, all of which I had been asked before at one time or other.

Because certain questions have kept recurring over the years, a recap of those particular questions along with brief answers would seem to be in order. Also included are historical data on the evolution of the Bobtail from the inverted ground plane (IGP). The IGP has not received the recognition and popularity it deserves as a highly effective 40 and 75-meter omnidirectional antenna for long-haul DX. Then, for the benefit of those who always like to know all about the why, some additional details and information will appear in Part II of this article.

basic Bobtail Q & A

Q. My 40-meter Bobtail does an amazing job on DX compared to my old antenna, but I don't have room for a 75-meter Bobtail. What if I put up only half a Bobtail on 75, with two tails instead of three? How should I feed it?

By Woodrow Smith, W6BCX, 2117 Elden Avenue, Apt. 20, Costa Mesa, California 92627



A. The three-element version is the elegant version, with better suppression of end-fire high-angle lobes from the horizontal section as compared to a two-element version without end radials. If end radials (extending out beyond the vertical elements) were employed on a two tailer, the horizontal space taken up would be the same as for the standard three-element Bobtail. A two-tailed version, by the way, actually is two-thirds of a three element, not half.

For gain, the two-tailed version without end radials (nowadays sometimes referred to as the half square, per K3BC) is nearly as good as the three tailer if properly fed. I'm partial to feeding the bottom of either leg via a resonant tank. Refer to the answer to the third question regarding coax feed.

Q. I'm going to have trouble getting poles up high enough on 75 meters. Can I cut off 15 or 20 feet from the tails of a 75-meter Bobtail by inserting loading coils in each tail near the bottom? If so, how far up should they be placed?

A. Yes, go ahead. On 75 I would place the coils up about 5 or 6 feet from the bottom. Don't shorten the poles and the tails any more than you have to, or the business part (top) of the vertical radiators won't be able to "see out" as well. Construction of suitable loading coils will resemble good quality trap coils. Any loss in performance other than a slight reduction in bandwidth will be a result of the lower antenna height. There will be very little loss in gain when using coils if the Q is reasonably good.

On 40 meters I see no excuse for loading coils. I would use poles at least 40 feet high so the current loops are well up off the ground. With poles this high on 40, no loading coils are required. If nearby build-

ings are more than one story, still higher is better yet. Keep in mind that the tops of the vertical elements always like it better when they can see out.

Q. Why can't I just feed one of the current loops of a two-tail Bobtail with coax? How well will it match 50 ohms?

A. You can feed it that way, and it will work, and the VSWR will be tolerable. The coax should be brought down at a 45-degree angle *toward the center*, not to the side or outside, until at ground level. Then take it where you want. There is no way to dress the coax that will avoid completely all undesirable coupling to the far side of the antenna, and this will result in some antenna effect on the coax. Fortunately, it will not be bad enough to cause serious problems. Unfortunately, coax will not work satisfactorily at half or twice frequency.

Q. When three vertical elements are used with bottom feed of the center element, how does the current compare in the three elements? Is it the same in all three, or twice as high in the center element? Or something in-between? I've heard arguments about this.

A. Intuitively one might conclude that the current distribution is 1-2-1 (binomial). But I learned long ago to be wary of deductions that are immediately obvious. What if the complex mutual impedances existing between the various elements should produce a significant effect upon the current distribution? These impedances and the net effect are quite difficult to calculate. The original article stated simply that the current is considerably greater in the center element. Measurements taken subsequently with the aid of a spotting scope confirmed that the distribution in a typical installation *approaches* 1-2-1.

Q. In your CQ article and in the description of the Bobtail in your book *The Antenna Manual* you show inductive (link) coupling between the feedline and the parallel resonant matching tank that voltage feeds the driven element. Can't I just use a variable tap instead, or maybe a tapped L-network? It would be easier to adjust than a link.

A. Inductive coupling was chosen primarily to cut down on possible receiver front-end overload and cross modulation. A 40-meter three-element Bobtail looks like a big omniverous Marconi to 160-meter and broadcast-band signals. If you don't have any 160-meter friends nearby or any high power a-m broadcast stations within a few miles, you should have no trouble using a tank or L-network with a variable tap on the coil (in lieu of the inductive link). You can always add a 50-ohm highpass filter designed for about

2500 kHz cutoff if you do happen to come up with a cross-modulation problem.

Q. In your description of the Bobtail Beam in the *Antenna Manual*, but not in your *CQ* article, you mention the use of a small ground screen under the bottom end of the driven element. How important is this? What are the benefits?

A. Such a screen makes a highly effective rf ground, much better than something buried in or driven into the soil, for a ground-independent antenna (meaning one which has little current flowing to ground or ground substitute at the feedpoint). The Bobtail falls in this category. Resonant radials above ground get in the way, are not required for efficient operation of a Bobtail, and may actually upset the pattern under some conditions.

An earth ground is useful primarily for lightning protection, and even if one is employed near the feedpoint for this purpose, a small ground screen in addition is recommended. Grounding considerations are covered in more detail in connection with further discussion of feed methods.

evolution of the Bobtail

The Bobtail may be considered as a broadside array of co-phased quarter-wave radiating elements configured as inverted ground planes. Let's start this Bobtail discussion with a review of the inverted ground plane before progressing to an array using them.

If you have trouble accepting a ground plane with only one radial, don't. Maybe the definition of ground plane has to be stretched a bit, but in the late 1920s (with some still in use in the early 1930s) there was a widely used 40-meter DX antenna often referred to as the 30-30 (fig. 1) which could be considered a ground plane flying on just one wing. It used a vertical quarter-wave radiator in conjunction with a neck-high quarter wave horizontal counterpoise which was nothing more than a single above-ground radial.

When the hams moved from 160 meters to 80 and then to 40, the easiest thing to get going in a hurry was a scaled-down antenna-counterpoise arrangement used on the lower bands. Usually the 30-foot radiator and the 30-foot counterpoise were brought in directly to the rig, placed by a window to keep the inside leads short. Feedline? Who needs a feedline? The overall length, with a sum total of about 60 feet outside, was just about right for series tuning to resonance by means of a variable capacitor, more often known in those days as a variable condenser.

Sometimes a copper toilet ball was placed atop the vertical radiator as a combination DX good luck charm and top-loading capacitance that substituted

for the multi-wire flat top on a 160-meter Marconi. One big gun DXer claimed it put some kind of DX English on the radiated wave, while the small-caliber crowd always looked to see if he had tongue in cheek. Yes, I used a copper toilet ball. Just in case. No use taking any chances. Besides, nobody had proved yet that the ball did not do any good.

Don't ever pooh-poooh this venerable antenna, because its record of DX worked on 40 speaks for itself. Back in the late '20s a local ham friend worked (QSL confirmed) what was then Madagascar, now Malagasy Republic, on 40-meter CW a half hour before local sunset, running about 50-watts input. Yes, he did it with his trusty 30-30, complete with toilet ball. The rig used a 210 7-1/2 watt triode in a self-excited oscillator, and except for tube type, was typical of perhaps half the CW rigs on the air. Not too shabby from California, even if conditions did happen to be especially good at the moment. From a decent location and with good conditions such results then were commonplace enough with a 30-30 to be considered only slightly amazing.

Actually, the old 30-30 corresponds to a modern trap vertical that uses about 30 feet of effective vertical radiator on 40 meters working against an above-ground resonant radial. The toilet ball, when used, did add to the effective height, but without a loading coil probably not very much.

the center-tapped Windom

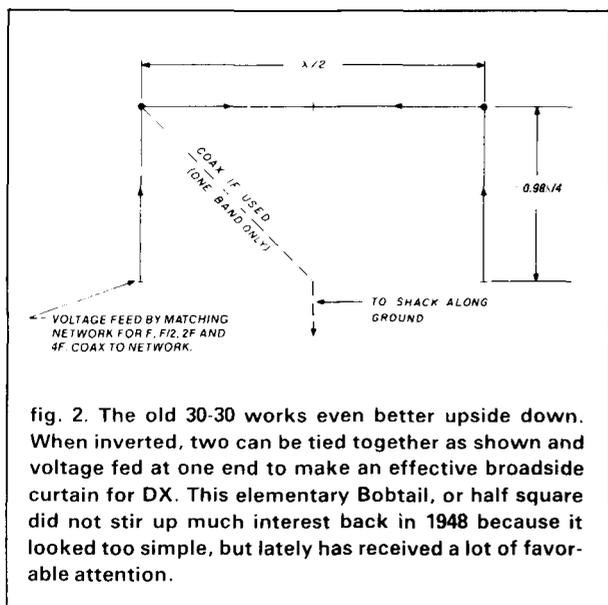
While the 30 up and 30 out was popular as a simple yet effective 40-meter DX antenna, the traffic and rag-chewing crowd on 40 had their very own favorite for short- and medium-haul work. This was the single-wire-fed Hertz, oriented horizontally at 30 to 40 feet. Its performance out to several hundred miles was such that its popularity and reputation were well deserved. And it was the ultimate in simplicity.

The antenna first got media attention in an article by Williams, 9BXQ (no W prefix back then), appearing in the July, 1925, issue of *QST*. This was followed by several others over the next few years.

As the name implies, this dipole antenna was fed by a single wire attached to a super-magic point on the dipole between 1/7 and 1/6 of the antenna length from the center. The exact point for minimum VSWR varied with feeder and antenna wire sizes and with surrounding objects, particularly ground.

This does minimize standing waves on the feeder, often bringing the VSWR very close to 1.0 if the dipole length also is correct. But contrary to a misconception widely held at the time (and still somewhat prevalent), unity VSWR does not eliminate radiation from (and pick-up by) the single-wire feeder.

Reduce radiation and pick up? Yes, some. Eliminate it? No. We have simply converted the line to a



traveling wave radiator (antenna). Minimizing the VSWR alters the pattern of radiation from the feedline somewhat, and reduces but by no means eliminates the net feedline radiation and pickup.

By 1929, enough conflicting information was floating around on the proper method of arriving at the magic tapping point for the feeder that Loren Windom, W8GZ, was prompted to write what has become a classic article on the subject. The article appeared in the September, 1929, issue of *QST*, and made it unnecessary to fret or argue over the subject any further.

Remember the Yagi-Uda situation, where the English-speaking Mr. Yagi (later Dr. Yagi) made it very clear in his classic 1928 IRE Proceedings paper that he was merely reporting on the work of Professor Uda, who had developed a clever new parasitic array a couple of years before? Well, the same thing happened with the single-wire-fed Hertz. Much of the early work was done at Ohio State University, and W8GZ gave them full credit. W8GZ made it very clear that he was acting solely as a reporter and was claiming no credit for collaborating on the actual development.

Nevertheless, over the years the single-wire-fed Hertz became better known as the Windom. In fact, in Great Britain it was generally referred to as the Windom almost from the day the article by W8GZ first appeared. Dr. Hideji Yagi, meet our Mr. Loren Windom, another reporter on antenna developments. He, too, unwillingly became world famous for an antenna he did not develop or invent.

Back when horizontal Windoms were common, an acquaintance of mine with one at 40 feet kept insisting that he could raise DX easier if he changed the

match by sliding the tap a bit toward the center. He wondered if there were some easy way to figure out where the optimum DX tap should be attached without moving it a few inches at a time and comparing results (not too practical).

At first he thought I was kidding when, after getting suspicious as to what actually was going on, I suggested he move the tap to the exact center and see what happened. How about dropping the feeder straight down for about 33 feet, then cut it there and voltage-feed the bottom end with the Zepp feeders he had saved when he converted his Zepp to the Windom?

About a week later he called me breathlessly to announce that the new antenna was working so well that over the weekend he worked some new countries. He would have phoned me sooner except that he was too busy working DX, he explained.

upside down is better

On-the-air tests showed that this inverted configuration of what today would qualify as a two-radial ground plane consistently outperformed typical 30-30 installations on long-haul DX. Subjectively the improvement appeared to be at least a full S unit (then called an R unit).

Tests run more recently confirm that there is only one way to get a regular ground plane to perform as well as an inverted one. That is to get the whole ground plane up in the air where it is well removed from ground and pretty much in the clear. But on 40 and particularly on 75/80 meters this seldom is feasible.

Pat Hawker, G3VA, editor of the RSGB (Great Britain) book *Amateur Radio Techniques*, long ago recognized the advantages of turning a ground plane upside down at high frequency. For years Pat has been hawking (excuse me, *extolling*) the merits of the inverted ground plane for DX in his book.

the Bobtail takes shape

When it came time for me to get something back on the air after WW2, I recalled the results obtained from an inverted ground plane on 40-meter DX, and got to wondering: Is there something I could squeeze on my lot that would do a better job on 40-meter DX than an inverted ground plane? How about two of them in phase (fig. 2), oriented so the bidirectional pattern would cover the most important geography? How about using only one radial for each vertical element and bringing the radial ends together so that only two poles would be required? The half-wave spacing would be just right for broadside (in phase) operation of the vertical elements. And the voltage and phase at the tips of the two upstairs radials would be the same and therefore could be joined.

The antenna now would resemble nothing more than a bent fullwave antenna; so it should be possible to get away with feeding only one end (either end). The radiation from the two halves of the horizontal section should cancel well enough that the spurious end-fire lobes from the horizontal section don't represent much wasted power. Receiving, these minor lobes are going to pick up off-axis QRM, but it shouldn't be too high a price to pay for such simplicity.

With the project barely past the bill of materials stage, came an unsurmountable obstacle: I would be moving. There was nothing to do but abandon the project. The trouble was that having gotten all steamed up about the new brainchild, I just couldn't stand not having somebody, *anybody*, put one up to confirm my expectations. So I approached some of the local DX, golf, fishing, and self-styled world-class antenna experts and tried to interest at least one of them in putting up a 40-meter job.

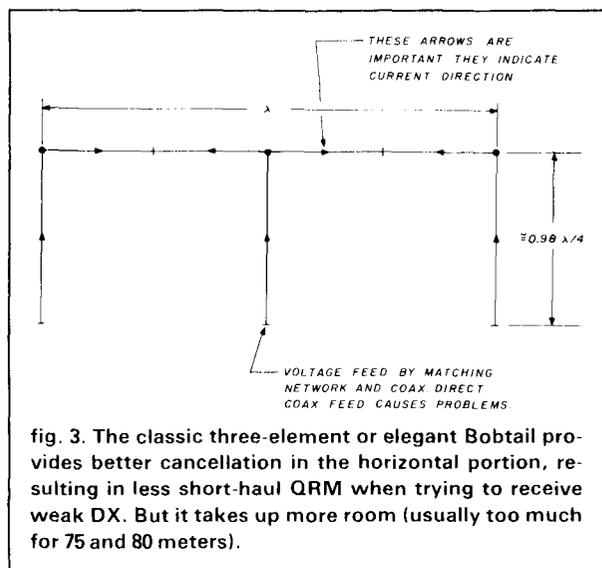
Sad to relate, the very simplicity of the antenna turned out to be my undoing. No takers, even when I offered to help put one up. Their reaction was unanimous. They patiently pointed out to me that, as any fool could plainly see, no antenna that simple could possibly be much good, especially when it is upside down with the counterpoise on top. Obviously, if anything as simple as a bent piece of wire could be all that wonderful on DX, everybody would be using one.

How about enticing them with a more elegant version I had been thinking about. It would perform only slightly better and would require 50 percent more room, but would appear to be more sophisticated, more complicated, and more elegant looking. It definitely would not look like a bent piece of wire. How about adding a vertical element and feeding the bottom of the center one? It would produce only slightly more gain, but a cleaner pattern. More important at the moment, it would certainly be more impressive-looking when sketched.

Fortunately it did turn out to be easier to sell. I quickly got a willing customer who had room for a three-element 40-meter job. Thus, the Bobtail was born (see fig. 3).

When he reported back to me on its DX performance, he kept using the words phenomenal, fantastic, etc., ". . . especially beyond 2500 miles when compared to my old antenna."

As a result of his plugging it over the air, I started receiving requests for information. To cut down on this I decided to write an article describing the antenna. When I contacted the editor of *CQ* about a Bobtail article, I recounted my lack of success in stirring up interest in a simple, two-element version. We de-



cidied not to include the two-tailer, but possibly make it the subject of a follow-up article.

The Bobtail with its three elements looked intriguing enough in the published article to inspire some readers with room to put one up to action. Then among some fan mail and requests for more information appeared a couple of surprises. Two correspondents advised me independently a few days apart that to get a Bobtail to fit their lots they had gone ahead on their own and made it more compact. Both did it by using two instead of three elements, and feeding one end of what was left. Both correspondents were quick to add that their simplified versions worked just great, gave fantastic results, etc., etc. "Just thought you might like to know."

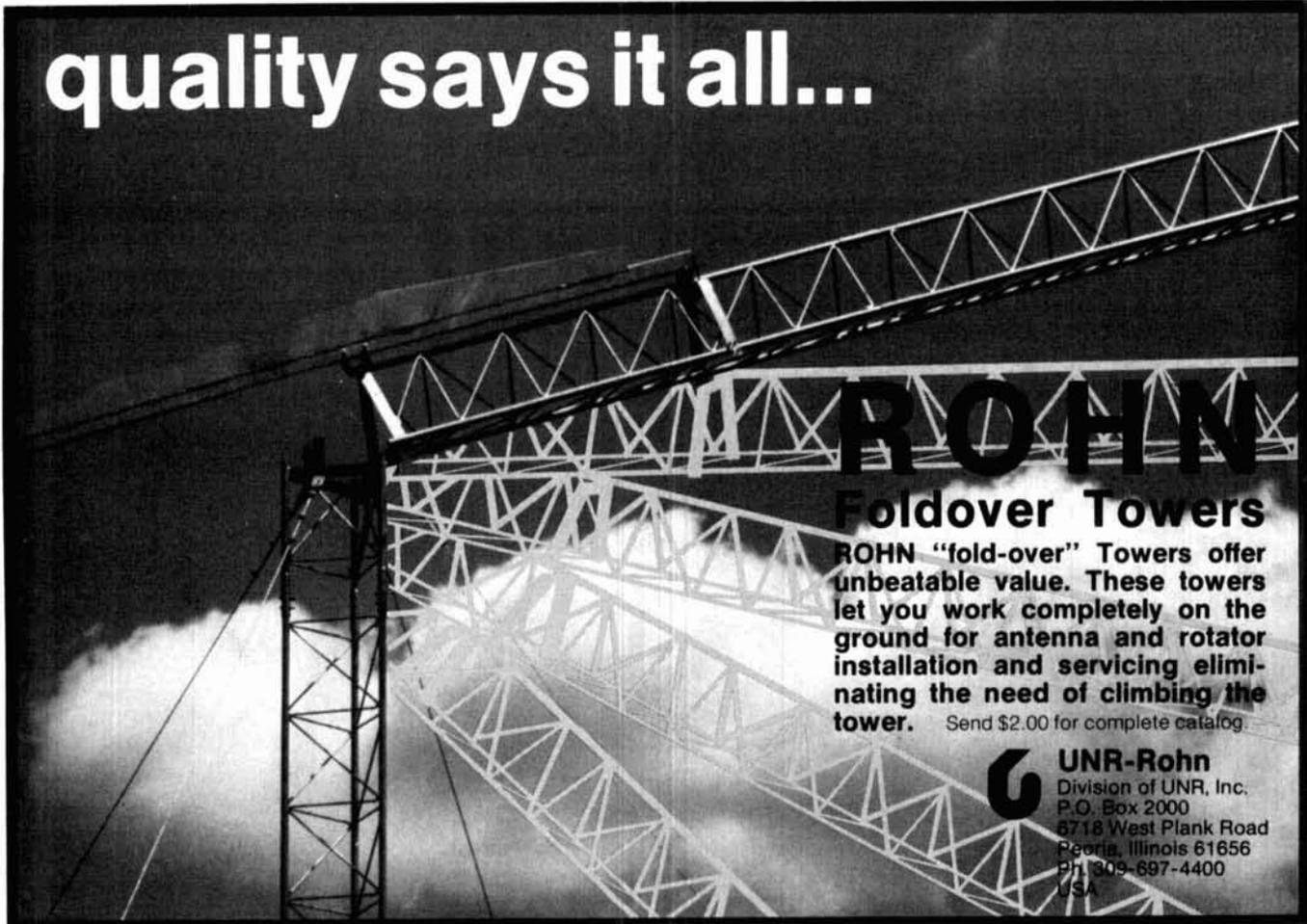
I wrote them indicating I was glad to hear that their chopped Bobtails were doing such a good job, and congratulated them on their ingenuity. Somehow I felt it would appear pretentious of me to write an article on my truncated Bobtail, so never did.

Thanks to Ben Vester, K3BC, for seeing that it finally got some favorable publicity ("The Half-Square Antenna," *QST*, March, 1974). And speaking of the Half Square, Ben's designation certainly is tidier and more descriptive than something like Two-Element Chopped Bobtail Curtain.

Part II will include, among other things, quantitative information on the gain of the Bobtail and Half Square (both free-space theoretical and real world practical DX-signal gain), multi-band operation and performance, more information on feed methods, construction considerations, and some dimensions for 10-MHz Bobtails.

ham radio

quality says it all...



ROHN Foldover Towers

ROHN "fold-over" Towers offer unbeatable value. These towers let you work completely on the ground for antenna and rotator installation and servicing eliminating the need of climbing the tower. Send \$2.00 for complete catalog.

UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
P.O. Box 2000
5718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61656
Ph: 309-697-4400
USA

**QUALITY VHF/UHF KITS
AT AFFORDABLE PRICES**
Call or Write for **FREE CATALOG**
(Send \$1.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
See our two page ad in 73 Magazine



**FM REPEATERS
FM & AM RECEIVERS
FM EXCITERS & XMTRS
FM & SSB POWER AMPS
RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING
CONVERTERS FOR FM & SSB
LOW-NOISE PREAMPS
CWID's, COR's, RF TIGHT CASES
HELICAL RESONATORS**
*For Repeaters, Links, OSCAR,
ATV, Mobile, Base, Scientific*

hamtronics, inc.

65-X MOUL RD. • HILTON NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

RTTY - 50 Basic Terminal Unit

- 60 mA Loop Keying
- PLL Demod w/2 pole filter
- AFSK Generator

\$79⁰⁰

Call or write for **FREE** catalog with over
65 P.C. Boards & Kits.

RTTY - 100 Expanded Version of the Popular RTTY - 50

- AFSK
- 850/170
- TTL & RS232
- 60 mA Loop
- Loop Supply
- Auto Start
- 4 Pole Filters
- AGC (80db)

\$189⁰⁰

COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN INC.

1105 Lehr St — West Memphis, Arkansas 72301
(501) 735-4568

THE BEST PLACE to BUY, SELL or
TRADE NEW and USED EQUIPMENT
NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE
BOX 11111-H • PLACENTIA, CA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Join Thousands of Readers Nationwide
Every Month

ONE YEAR U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS
\$7.00 - 3rd Class • \$12.50 - 1st Class

525.00 - Lifetime - 3rd Class

NUTS & VOLTS

HAM GEAR
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
SCANNERS • OPTICS
TEST EQUIPMENT
MICROWAVE
SATELLITE
AUDIO VISUAL
NEW PRODUCTS
COMPONENTS • KITS
ANTIQUE ELECT.
PUBLICATIONS
PLANS • SERVICES

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!

FULL 1-4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with
proven Hi-Q Traps. 3 Models-ALL self supporting - Ground
or roof mount - HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING
OVER - ALL NO WOBBLY, LUMPY TRAPS - NO UN-
SIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/4" all the way up -
Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard!
FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc.
where minimum space and neat appearance is MAND-
ATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included)! Use with
or without radials (included)! (All angle roof mount - Extra)
COMPLETELY PRE-TUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED
EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANS-
CEIVERS! Use - RGPU feedline, any length! 2000 Watt
PEP input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assemblies
in 10 min using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No - AVT80-10 — 5 Band — 25'6" — \$179.95
No - AVT40-10 — 4 Band — 18'9" — \$129.95
No - AVT20-10 — 3 Band — 11'4" — \$99.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada is
\$5.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs etc. for order using
VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph 1-308-
236-5313 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3
days. All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day
money back trial. Free Int.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR-2 Kearney, Ne. 68847

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2"
wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224



learning Morse

When we learned the Morse code, state-of-the-art was memory, and pencil and paper exercises: A- didah; B- dadididit. Over the past few years, records and tapes have come into vogue as learning aids. Now there are microcomputers which do the same. The Morsetalker MMS-1 from Spectrum International is one of these.

This interesting microprocessor-based device is a self-contained random Morse generator that incorporates a speech synthesis system. The MMS-1 has a speed range of 2 to 20 WPM in 2-WPM increments, and character group lengths of one, five, and fifty letters, before talkback. The unit is designed to work at six different learning levels: letters A-F; A-M; A-U; and A-Z; numbers only 0-9; and all letters and numbers combined.

The MMS-1 is designed to use the current teaching philosophy of sending at high speed with long spacing between letters. A crystal oscillator is used as a reference to ensure that all characters are sent and spaced accurately. For the more advanced Amateur, a high speed option is available to increase the speed range of the MMS-1 to 12-48 WPM in 4-WPM increments.

Using the MMS-1 is very easy. Push buttons are used to select character range, group length and speed, with LEDs indicating group length and speed. Once you have made your selection, push the go-stop button and you're all set to start.

There are a few minor drawbacks to the MMS-1. You cannot alter pitch or volume, and the speaker is located on the bottom of the diecast aluminum box. In a noisy environment it is sometimes hard to hear the MMS-1.

The MMS-1 will be particularly interesting to groups and clubs looking for help with code instruction. Students can sit down with the MMS-1 without a teacher's assistance, and program the unit at any level they are comfortable with.

For more information, contact Spectrum International, Inc., Box 1084, Concord, Massachusetts 01742. Reader Service Number 013.

**the editors
ham radio**

ergonomic comfort chair

Charvoz-Carsen announces the Charvoz Dauphin CRT Chair G1500 for the Amateur Radio, home video game, and computer enthusiast. This new ergonomic chair features five functions for those who spend long hours at play or work in a sitting position. The pneumatic finger-tip controls allow the user to adjust his seated position for maximum comfort with full freedom of movement.

These chairs are designed in Italy for beauty and West German engineered for years of trouble-free enjoyment. Seats move up and down as well as tilting forward; the backrest goes up and down and inclines gently to match your lumbar/lower back needs. The backrest also tilts automatically with your back movement. This chair features the built-in lumbar-comfort support, five point star base and enclosed back-shell for added beauty.

Five fabric colors and open or closed armrests are available. For more information, contact Pat Gusoff, Charvoz-Carsen, 5 Daniel Road East, Fair-



field, New Jersey 07006; telephone 201-227-6500. Reader Service Number 084.

coded squelch test unit

Ferritronics, Inc., announces the new TU-100 Coded Squelch Test Unit. The TU-100 is a microprocessor-based instrument designed to aid technicians in testing and troubleshooting sub-audible encoder and decoder circuits.



In addition to EIA CTCSS tones, the test unit works with digital codes compatible with Digital Private Line, Digital Channel Guard, Digital Quiet Channel, Digital Call Guard, etc. Used in conjunction with a monitor receiver, the test unit may be used to police shared repeaters, select unused

codes and identify unknown codes right off the air.

The TU-100 is highly portable in a durable ABS plastic case with retracting carrying handle, has a Ni-Cd battery pack, and weighs in under four pounds. For more information, contact Ferritronics, Inc., 1319 Pine Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York 14301; telephone 800-828-6884/New York: 716-282-7470. Reader Service Number 011.

Guild radio rack

New for hams is the Guild Radio Rack. The Guild Rack comes in fin-



ished solid ash. No assembly is required. Guild's radio rack comfortably holds Kenwood's TS830S/VFO230/SP230 or TS820 series, and any similar rigs. Exact measurements are: overall 16-7/8 x 14-3/4 x 14-1/2 inches, top compartments 7-1/2 x 6 inches, bottom compartment 15-5/8 x 7 inches, and it's fully vented.

The Guild Radio Rack has a suggested retail price of \$59.95. For more information, contact Guild Radio Rack, 225 West Grand St., Elizabeth, New Jersey 07202; telephone 201-351-3002. Reader Service Number 086.

low-cost wind power

The TC25WG Helius Rotor Kit was developed as a low-cost battery charger for remote sites. Applications

How come you're not on 30 meters? There's no excuse with KLM's New 30M-2 and 30M-3 Antennas!

Two new antennas from KLM using their low loss linearly loaded elements. Small physical size with full size performance. Exclusive "Maxi-Match" for direct 50Ω coaxial feed.

30M-2 (2 element Yagi)		30M-3 (3 element Yagi)	
Gain	4.5 dBd	Gain	7 dBd
F/B	12 dB	F/B	20 dB
SWR	less than 1.5-1 across band	SWR	less than 1.5-1 across band
Boom Length	12'	Boom Length	24'
Max. Elem. Length	17'	Max. Elem. Length	17'
Wind Load	4 sq. ft.	Wind Load	7 sq. ft.

Available now. Stop by your local dealer for more information.
Maximize your performance today with a 10 MHz KLM Beam Antenna!

KLM PO Box 816 • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • (408) 779-7363

IC-R70

The Commercial Grade Communications Receiver that everyone has been asking for..... at a price you can afford!



The HAM SHACK



For your discount price on ICOM and other major brands call 812-422-0231

808 N. Main • Evansville, IN 47711

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM
SAT 9AM-3PM



DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135-165 MHz Standard Range



- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from \$270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS,

5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

!NEW!

FROM
KENWOOD



TS430S
New Gen. Cov.
Solid State Transceiver



R2000
New Gen. Cov.
Rcvr. W/memories



TS930S

THE COMM CENTER
INC.
Laurel Plaza
Route 198
Laurel, Md.
20810
MD.: 301-792-0600
OPEN MON. THROUGH SAT.

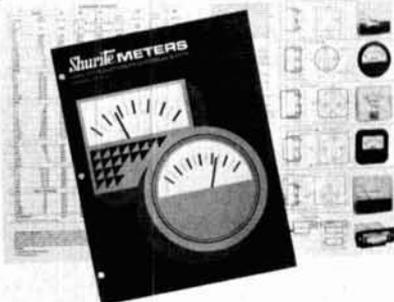
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-638-4486



include power for camping, boats, radio operation, RVs, cottages, experimentation, and emergency situations. The patented Helius design responds to winds from any direction and is self-starting. The TC25WG rotor operates at low RPM and avoids overspeed problems common in propeller designs. Virtually no maintenance is required and the tough Lexan vanes resist sun, snow, sleet, and extreme temperatures. Assembly is easy with regular hand tools. The complete rotor kit costs \$479, including detailed manuals. A free information package is available from Thermax Corporation, One Mill Street, Burlington, Vermont 05401. Reader Service Number 088.

panel meter brochure

Shurite Meters' free brochure offers a choice of more than 260 standard-range ± 5 percent accuracy instruments. A standard-range chart shows range, resistance, and stock numbers in vertical columns, as grouped in five major product categories. The horizontal section of the matrix shows dc microammeters, dc milliammeters, dc voltmeters, ac milliammeters, ac ammeters, and ac voltmeters.



Other contents show specifications, standard options, outline drawings, custom dials and special ranges. Line voltage testers and battery testers round out this catalog.

For further information, write to

RELIABLE MICROWAVE TV ANTENNAS

2.1 to 2.6 GHz Frequency Range

34db System Gain (or Greater)

Complete System (as pictured)	\$149.95
Down Converter Probe Style (Assembled and Tested)	\$ 64.95
Power Supply (12V to 16V DC+) (Assembled and Tested)	\$ 59.95



PETERSON ELECTRONICS

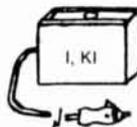
4558 Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 486-9071

C.O.D.'s
SPECIAL QUANTITY PRICING
Dealers Wanted

1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR



GO MOBILE WITH YOUR H.T.!



Model I—Icom IC-2A/T, Etc.
Model K-1 for TR-2500
—slides on bottom of radio

Guaranteed!



Model K—TR-2400;
—powered thru battery plug
Model N—FT-208R
Model T—Simple mod for Tempo

NOW FOR FT-208R & TR-2500



Model Y—FT-207R,
—fits into battery compartment
"A unique battery eliminator"
HANDI-TEK Regulator allows
constant hand-held operation
from auto DC or base supply
with no nicad drain and
WITHOUT RADIO MODIFICATION! \$24.95 PPD in USA. CA
add \$1.50 Sales Tax.

HANDI-TEK

P.O. BOX 2205, LA PUENTE, CA 91746

SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS

**"OUR AD IS SMALL,
SO ARE OUR PRICES!"**

WE MANUFACTURE:

PARABOLIC DISHES LNA HOLDERS
MOTORIZATION SYSTEMS POLAR MOUNTS
DEMO TRAILERS CUSTOM PARTS

WE STOCK:

AUTO-TECH	AMPLICA
AVCOM	AVANTEK
DEXCEL	LOCUM
DRAKE	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
EARTH TERMINALS	CHAPARRAL
GARDINER	POLARTRON
GENAVE	MFJ
GILLASPIE	MCI
KLM	SAXTON CABLE
BLONDER TONGUE	ACCESSORIES

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR LATEST BROCHURE AND PRICES

AUSTIN C. LEWIS, K4GGC
(901) 784-2191

LEWIS CONSTRUCTION CO.
P. O. BOX 100, W. ELM STREET
HUMBOLDT, TN 38343

"IN BUSINESS AT THIS LOCATION SINCE 1964"



ATTENTION RADIO DEALERS

Send for our free catalog on commercial, industrial, marine, Amateur and CB products

(512) 734-7793
733-0334

2317 Vance Jackson
San Antonio, TX 78213

CB TO TEN METER CONVERSION KITS

KITS for AM—SSB—FM 40 Channel PLL chassis conversions

DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS for easy installation with minimum time and equipment

BAND COVERAGE flexibility provides up to 1 MHz coverage for most PLL chassis.

PRICES Low cost prices range from \$8.00 to \$50.00

All kits are in stock including several different FM kits.

FREE CATALOG Write or call today.

INDEPENDENT CRYSTAL SUPPLY COMPANY

P.O. Box 183
Sandwich, Ma. 02563-0183
(617) 888-4302

VOICE OF AMERICA

HAS OPPORTUNITIES IN WASH., D.C. FOR QUALIFIED RADIO BROADCAST TECHNICIANS

These positions require technical experience in professional radio, or the audio portion of television broadcasting.

Applicants must qualify in **two** of the following areas:

- Studio Control
- Tape Recording
- Field Operations
- Broadcast Equipment Maintenance

Starting salary: \$11.93 per hour

U.S. Citizenship Required

Submit Standard Federal Application Form SF-171 or resume to:

VOICE OF AMERICA
Rm. 1341, 330 Independence Ave., S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20547
Attention: RBT-83-1

Equal Opportunity Employer

Shurite Meters, Inc., 577 Grand Avenue, P.O. Box 1848, New Haven, Connecticut 06508-1848; telephone 203-624-1188. Reader Service Number 087.

small receiver

The Comer Communications R30K is an extremely small general coverage communications receiver, measuring only 2 x 4 x 6 inches. Despite this small size, the R30K performs as well as receivers eighteen times larger. Frequency coverage is from 50



kHz to 30 MHz, and selection is by means of a five-digit push wheel switch giving 1 kHz resolution. A VFO is provided to interpolate between the 1 kHz steps.

Reception modes are AM, LSB, USB, and CW. The receiver operates from a nominal 13.8 Vdc supply and requires an external loudspeaker or headphones. A connector has been provided at the rear of the unit with outputs from the first, second, and carrier oscillators, and also with an input/output of the AGC line.

The receiver is a dual-conversion superheterodyne with a high first i-f. Frequency control is by means of a fully digital dual loop frequency synthesizer. Selectivity is obtained by six-pole crystal filters giving 2.4 kHz on SSB and 6 kHz on a-m. The use of modern high-level integrated circuit mixers give the receiver a very respectable dynamic range while holding the power consumption to a very reasonable level. Normal fast attack fast release AGC is used on a-m, while a fast attack, slow decay, with one-second hold on no signal AGC system is used on SSB. The audio output provides 5 watts at 5 percent distortion to give good results in a

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY



THE WINNERS

Model HF6V Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December 81! 160 meter option available now. retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters. Guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone" omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-A" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

Model 2MCV-5 Super-Trombone Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone" phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS

GARY AIRPORT BOX 356 E. RTE 2
SAN MARCOS TEXAS 78666



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San
Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
800-882-1343

— Parts at Cost — Full Service.
Habla Espanol

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, DenTron, Yaesu,
Azden, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago — 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple
Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

TUFTS ELECTRONICS
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
New England's friendliest ham store.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
800-526-0903
New Jersey's only factory authorized
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and
used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman
Instruments, etc.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu,
Ten-Tec, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.
714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSSE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now?? See ad index
page.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**



mobile environment.

For more information, contact
Comer Communications, 609 Wash-
ington Drive, San Marcos, Califor-
nia 92069; telephone 714-744-3215.
Reader Service Number 085.

precision frequency control

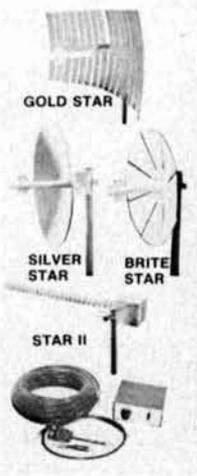
The latest design in International's
high reliability OE series oscillators
features TTL output in a 28 pin DIP
package. The output of the OE-52
and OE-53 is sufficient to drive up to
ten TTL loads. The TTL output offers
many new general instrumentation
design applications in clock circuitry
microprocessing and precise frequen-
cy control.



Specifications: input voltage —
+5 Vdc; temperature stability —
-30 to +60 degrees C; OE-52 —
±0.0002 percent; OE-53 — ±0.0005
percent; output voltage — 5.5V PP,
2.9V RMS; trim range — ±10 ppm
minimum; size — 0.430 × 1.45 ×
0.795 inches.

For more information, contact In-
ternational Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc., 10
North Lee, P.O. Box 26330, Okla-
homa City, Oklahoma 73126; tele-
phone 405-236-3741. Reader Service
Number 012.

 * QUALITY MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS *
 * Complete Systems From \$69⁹⁵ *
 * 1.9 to 2.5 *
 * GHz *
 * Antennas *
 * Galaxy *
 * Electronics *
 * 6007 N. 61st Ave. *
 * Glendale, Az. *
 * 85301 *
 * (602) 247-1151 *
 * COD's *
 * Dealers Wanted *
 *  *
 *  *



RADIO WAREHOUSE

Breaking New Ground with
 A NEW Address
 A NEW Toll-Free Number

and **NEW LOW PRICES**

Call for your SPECIAL price on
 Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, & TenTec



TS-830S	TS-930S
IC-740	IC-730
FT-102	Corsair

1-800-433-3203

IN TEXAS CALL 817-496-9000
 P.O. BOX 50155
 FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76105

A GREAT GIFT IDEA

PERSONALIZED AMATEUR RADIO WINDOW DECALS

AMATEUR RADIO
 UR CALL

Beautiful — Durable

These personalized decals will adhere to the inside of windows —

cars	home
shack	boat
office	anywhere

\$5.00 - 1 \$9.00 - 2 \$12.00 - 3

Send check or money order with Ham Call, name and address to:

DELRAFT CO.
 PO Box 148, Westland, MI 48185

Clubs and organizations please write or call 313-425-0009 for special pricing

INCREDIBLE CODE!!

Learn the International Morse Code by the patented "WORD METHOD"

NO BOOKS
 CARDS
 VISUAL AIDS
 GIMMICKS

Just listen and learn! The "WORD METHOD" is based on the latest scientific and psychological techniques. You can zoom past 13 WPM in less than HALF THE USUAL TIME!!

The kit contains two cassette tapes, over TWO HOURS of unique instruction by internationally famed educator Russ Farnsworth. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

Available at local Electronic Dealers, or send check or money order for \$14.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling to:

EPSILON RECORDS
 5002 W. McFadden - #73
 Santa Ana, Ca. 92704

WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for by the following:

 **UNR-Rohn**
 Division of UNR, Inc.
 6718 West Plank Road
 Peoria, Illinois 61601
 USA

Tell 'em you saw it in HAM RADIO!

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Alaska Microwave ___ 826	Centurion ___ 798	Hal Comm. ___ 057	Macrotronics ___ 963	Spectrum Int. ___ 013
Alden Elec. ___ 078	Charvoz-Carsen ___ 084	H. R. B. ___ 150	Madison ___ 431	Spectrum Int. ___ 108
All Elec. ___ 926	Comer Comm. ___ 085	Ham Shack ___ 879	Mirage ___ 760	Spectrum West ___ 083
Aluma ___ 589	Comm. Design ___ 071	Hamtronics, N. Y. ___ 246	M-Squared Eng. ___ 029	Telex *
Ama. Radio Today ___ 079	Comm. Spec. ___ 330	Handi-Tek ___ 893	Nampa Satellite ___ 072	Tennessee Elec. ___ 031
ARRL ___ 780	Comm. Soft. ___ 038	Heath ___ 060	Nemal ___ 968	Ten-Tec *
Amp Supply ___ 991	Dayton *	Hoosier ___ 977	Nuts & Volts ___ 073	Texas Towers ___ 681
Appliance & Equipment ___ 080	Delcraft ___ 061	Icom *	Oak Hill Academy A. R. S. *	The Comm. Center ___ 634
Atlantic Surplus *	Doppler ___ 003	Ind. Crystal ___ 005	P. B. Radio ___ 921	Thermax ___ 088
ATV Magazine ___ 001	Drake *	Int. Crystal ___ 012	P. C. *	Tri-Ex ___ 075
Barker & Williamson ___ 015	Elec. Specialists ___ 039	Int. Crystal ___ 066	Palomar Eng. *	Universal Comm. ___ 885
Barry *	Eng. Consulting ___ 082	Int. Solar ___ 028	Peterson Elec. ___ 047	UNR-Rohn ___ 410
Bauman ___ 017	Epsilon ___ 040	JWL ___ 058	Pro-Search ___ 983	Vanguard Labs ___ 716
Betts ___ 081	Ferritronics ___ 011	Jameco ___ 333	RF Products ___ 064	Varian ___ 043
Buckmaster ___ 052	Ferritronics ___ 041	Jan ___ 067	Callbook ___ 100	Voice of America *
Budwig ___ 233	Fox-Tango ___ 657	KLM ___ 073	Radio Warehouse *	Webster ___ 423
Butternut *	Galaxy ___ 026	Kenwood *	Shure ___ 771	Western ___ 909
Caddell Coil ___ 244	Gilfer Assoc. *	Lewis Elec. ___ 006	Shurite Meters ___ 087	Yaesu ___ 127
Ceco ___ 054	Goldsmith Scientific ___ 042	Long's ___ 468	Simple Simon ___ 998	
	Grand Systems ___ 027	Lunar ___ 577	Speaker Builder ___ 565	
	Guild Radio ___ 086	MFJ ___ 082	Spectronics *	

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before March 31, 1983

February, 1983



AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

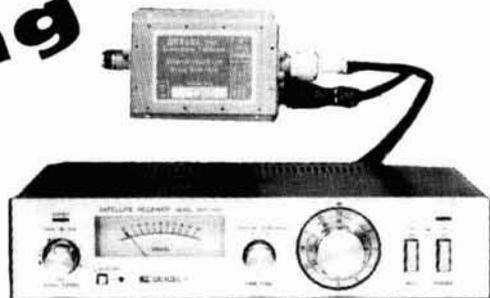
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

Nampa Satellite SYSTEMS

IDAHO'S LARGEST DEALER

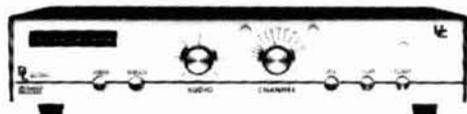
DEXCEL Receiving Package \$2350⁰⁰

DXR 1100 Stereo Receiver, LNC and remote control 10' Prodelin fiberglass dish with Polarmount • Polatron II Electronic Polarizer and Cables With Motor Drive \$2550⁰⁰



Universal Communications Package \$1999⁰⁰

Universal Communications DL-2000 • 10' Prodelin fiberglass dish with Polarmount • Polatron II Electronic Polarizer, Dexcel 100° LNA and 100' Cables With Motor Drive \$2199⁰⁰



THE VHF PROPAGATION HANDBOOK by Jim Stewart, WA4MVI

Theory and practical application in VHF. Chapters on Scatter - Tropo - EME. Available through THE LUNAR LETTER MAGAZINE.
\$3.95 + \$1.50 postage.

THE LUNAR LETTER Magazine

Up to the minute news of VHF/UHF Propagation. EME - Tropo - Scatter.

1 year . . . \$12.00

312 12th Ave. So. • Nampa, ID 83651



DRAKE ESR 24 Package



Includes ESR-24 - 100° Dexcel LNA - 10' Prodelin Dish. Polarmount, Polatron II Polarizer, and all Cables. \$2250⁰⁰ With Motor Drive \$2450⁰⁰

Motor Drives from . . . \$300⁰⁰

"All systems are complete,
nothing else to buy".

Electronics shipped UPS prepaid - Dish and Polarmount freight collect.

"HAMS SERVING HAMS"

24 Hour Phone Line for orders 7 days a week

(208) 466-6727

WB6TOC

312 12th Ave. So. • Nampa, ID 83651

K17D

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Alaska Microwave	826	Int. Crystal	066
Alden Elec.	078	Int. Solar	028
All Elec.	926	JWL	058
Aluma	589	Jameco	333
Ama Radio Today	079	Jan	067
ARRL	780	KLM	073
AmpSupply	991	Kenwood *	
Appliance & Equipment	080	Lewis Elec.	006
Atlantic Surplus *		Long's	468
ATV Magazine	001	Lunar	577
Barker & Williamson	015	MFJ	082
Barry *		Macrotronics	963
Bauman	017	Madison	431
Betts	081	Mirage	760
Buckmaster	052	M. Squared Eng.	029
Budwig	233	Nampa Satellite	072
Butternut *		Nemal	968
Caddell Coil	244	Nuts & Volts	073
Ceco	054	Oak Hill Academy A. R. S. *	
Centurion	798	P. B. Radio	921
Charvoz Carsen	084	P. C. *	
Comer Comm.	085	Palomar Eng. *	
Comm. Design	071	Peterson Elec.	047
Comm. Spec.	330	Pro Search	983
Comm Soft	038	RF Products	064
Dayton *		Callbook	100
Delcraft	061	Radio Warehouse *	
Doppler	003	Shure	771
Drake *		Shurite Meters	087
Elec. Specialists	039	Simple Simon	998
Eng. Consulting	082	Speaker Builder	565
Epsilon	040	Spectronics *	
Ferritronics	011	Spectrum Int.	013
Ferritronics	041	Spectrum Int.	108
Fox-Tango	657	Spectrum West	083
Galaxy	026	Telex *	
Gilfer Assoc. *		Tennessee Elec.	031
Goldsmith Scientific	042	Ten Tec *	
Grand Systems	027	Texas Towers	681
Guid Radio	086	The Comm Center	634
Hal Comm.	057	Thermax	088
H. R. B.	150	Tri-Ex	075
Ham Shack	879	Universal Comm.	885
Hamtronics, N. Y.	246	UNR-Rohn	410
Handi Tek	893	Vanguard Labs	716
Heath	060	Varian	043
Hoosier	977	Voice of America *	
Icom *		Webster	423
Ind. Crystal	005	Western	909
Int. Crystal	012	Yaesu	127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.
Limit 15 inquiries per request.

February 1983

Please use before April 30, 1983

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

Hertz & Flowers FOR VALENTINE'S DAY

YAESU FT-ONE	
+ accessories	\$2300.00
FT102	999.00
FT208RA	289.00
FRG-7700	449.00
ICOM R70	649.00
IC730	669.00
IC740	969.00
IC45A	349.00
IC290H	489.00
KENWOOD TS430S	Call
TS930S/AT	Call
Complete Accessories in Stock	
KANTRONICS Interface	169.00
Software in Stock	
DRAE TR5	699.00
RA7A	1400.00
TR7A	1450.00
MILLER AT 2500 Autotuner	699.00
TOKYO HiPower HL160V	299.00
HAL CT2100	699.00
KB2100	159.00
MICROLOG ACT-1 + batteries	
+ RS232	995.00
KDK 2030	269.00
AEA MBARO	269.00
CK2	119.00
MM2	139.00
Woodpecker blanker	135.00
KT2	99.00
SANTEC HT1200 + battery	
+ cord	250.00
ST144μP	289.00
ST440μP	309.00
AMPHENOL PL259 Silverplate ...	1.00
ROCKWELL 451S1 Receiver ..	5400.00
CUSHCRAFT R3	248.00
424B	68.00
BELDEN 9258 Foam - RG8X ...	19¢/ft.
8214 - RG8 Foam	39¢/ft.
9405 8 wire-heavy rotor cable	.45¢/ft.
RG214 Nonmil copper70¢/ft.
TCG 2.5A/1000 piv Epoxy diode ..	19¢
BIRD	Stock
DIELECTRIC	Call - 10% list
BUTTERNUT HF6V	125.00
SHERWOOD, CURTIS	10% off list

**We stock what we advertise,
AND MUCH MORE!**

Any new equipment ordered from us can be tested and approved by our factory trained technicians prior to shipment if you request it. This requires opening the box, but the technicians approval card will be enclosed.

MASTERCARD VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

MADISON
Electronics Supply
1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010
713-658-0268

Advertisers iNdex

Alaska Microwave Labs	66
Alden Electronics	7
All Electronics Corp.	54
Aluma Tower Company	48
Amateur Radio Today	75
American Radio Relay League	74
Amp Supply	48
Appliance & Equipment Company, Inc.	91
Atlantic Surplus Sales	87
ATV Magazine	78
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	76
Barry Electronics	67
Bauman, R. H., Sales Company	55
J. S. Betts Company	35
Buckmaster Publishing	50
Budwig Manufacturing Company	48
Butternut Electronics	91
Caddell Coil Corp.	54
Ceco	50
Centurion International	81
Communications Design, Inc.	87
Communications Specialists	1
Comm Soft, Inc.	48
Dayton Hamvention	76
Delcraft	94
Doppler Systems	89
Drake, R. L., Co.	49
Electronic Specialists, Inc.	66
Engineering Consulting	75
Epsilon Records	94
Ferritronics Limited	72
Fox-Tango Corp.	54
Galaxy Electronics	94
Gilfer Associates, Inc.	50
Goldsmith Scientific Corporation	50
Grand Systems	78
Hal Communications Corp.	54
Ham Radio's Bookstore	38, 40, 44, 78
The Ham Shack	89
Hamtronics, N. Y.	87
Handi Tek	90
Heath Company	47
Hoosier Electronics	76
Icom America, Inc.	Cover II
Independent Crystal Supply Company	91
International Crystal	40
International Solar	50
JWL Electronics	55
Jameco Electronics	78
Jan Crystals	66
KLM Electronics, Inc.	89
Trio Kenwood Communications	2, Cover IV
Lewis Electronics	90
Long's Electronics	24, 25
Lunar Electronics	75
MFJ Enterprises	9
Macrotronics	44
Madison Electronics Supply	98
Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.	75
M. Squared Engineering, Inc.	11
Nampa Satellite Receiver Systems	97
Nemal Electronics	55
Nuts & Volts Magazine	87
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	54
P. B. Radio	78
P. C. Electronics	40
Palomar Engineers	73
Peterson Electronics	90
Pro Search	41
RF Products	78
Radio Amateur Callbook	23
Radio Warehouse	94
Shure Brothers	15
Simple Simon Electronic Kits, Inc.	39
Speaker Builder	66
Spectronics	55
Spectrum International, Inc.	22
Spectrum West	55
Telex Communications	52, 53
Tennessee Electronics	48
Ten Tec	51
Texas Towers	23
The Comm Center	90
Tri-Ex Tower Corp.	72
Universal Communications	65
UNR Rohn	87, 94
Vanguard Labs	78
Varian, Eimac Division	37
Voice of America	91
Webster Communications	48
Western Electronics	87
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III



INTRODUCING . . . THE FT-980 CAT SYSTEM !!!



Join the computer revolution in Amateur Radio with the Computer Aided Transceiver
. . . the new FT-980 from Yaesu Electronics!

8-Bit microprocessor for greater operating flexibility.
High-voltage, all solid state transmitter PA for excellent linearity.
Keyboard entry of frequencies into any of twelve independent VFO/memory registers.
Amateur band transmit plus general coverage receive capability.
Full CW break-in with quiet solid state switching.
CW Spot switch on front panel.
Digital frequency display with resolution to 10 Hz. Digital readerboard-type coarse frequency sub-display.
Keyboard entry of sub-bands for Novice, General, or Advanced Class operators. Separate sub-bands may be programmed on each memory.
Up/Down scanning plus instant ± 5 kHz/step QSY from front panel.
SSB/CW/AM/FSK/FM operation built in. CW and AM Wide/Narrow selection using optional filters.
Wide dynamic range and noise floor maintenance provided by husky front end design and IF filter gain balancing.
10 Hz synthesizer steps. Quick frequency change via keyboard or scanning controls.
IF Notch filter at 455 kHz for interference rejection.

- Audio Peak Filter for narrow band CW signal enhancement.
- RX Audio Tone Control for signal laundering in AF line.
- Variable IF Bandwidth and IF Shift using cascaded filters.
- Memory storage of both frequency and operating mode.
- Pushbutton Memory Check feature for verification of memory frequencies without actually changing operating frequency in use.
- Pushbutton Offset Check feature for verification of memory-to-VFO frequency difference.
- Variable Pulse Width Noise Blanker.
- IF Monitor with front panel volume control.
- RF Speech Processor.
- Dual metering of Vcc, Ic, ALC, Compression, Discriminator Center, Relative PO, and SWR (Calibrated).
- Selectable AGC: Slow/Fast/Off.
- Separate RX-only antenna jack.
- Three FSK shifts built in.
- Optional Electronic Keyer Module.
- Optimization of audio passband for mode in use, for preservation of noise figure with changing bandwidth.
- Computer interface optional module available mid-1983, for remote transceiver control from personal computer terminal.

For a detailed brochure covering the FT-980 CAT System, call or write your Authorized Yaesu Dealer.

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU



The radio.

0183

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
SU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45146 • (513) 874-3100

NEW

"DX-traordinary."



Superior dynamic range, auto. antenna tuner, QSK, dual NB, 2 VFO's, general coverage receiver.

TS-930S

The TS-930S is a superlative, high performance, all-solid state, HF transceiver keyed to the exacting requirements of the DX and contest operator. It covers all Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters, and incorporates a 150 kHz to 30 MHz general coverage receiver having an excellent dynamic range.

Among its other important features are, SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, IF notch filter, CW pitch control, dual digital VFO's, CW full break-in, automatic antenna tuner, and a higher voltage operated solid state final amplifier. It is available with or without the AT-930 automatic antenna tuner built-in.

TS-930S FEATURES:

- **160-10 Meters, with 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver.**
Covers all Amateur frequencies from 160-10 meters, including new WARC bands, on SSB, CW, FSK, and AM. Features 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Separate Amateur band access keys allow speedy band selection. UP/DOWN bandswitch in 1-MHz steps. A new, innovative, quadruple "UP" conversion, digital PLL synthesized circuit provides superior frequency accuracy and stability, plus greatly enhanced selectivity.
- **Excellent receiver dynamic range.**
Receiver two-tone dynamic range, 100 dB typical (20 meters, 50-kHz spacing, 500 Hz CW bandwidth, at sensitivity of 0.25 µV, S/N 10 dB), provides the ultimate in rejection of IM distortion.
- **All solid state, 28 volt operated final amplifier.**
The final amplifier operates on 28 VDC for lowest IM distortion. Power input rated at 250 W on SSB, CW, and FSK, and at 80 W on AM. Final amplifier protection circuits with cooling fan, SWR/Power meter built-in.
- **CW full break-in.**
CW full break-in circuit uses CMOS logic IC plus reed relay for smooth, quiet operation. Switchable to semi-break-in.

- **Automatic antenna tuner, built-in.**
Covers Amateur bands 80-10 meters, including the new WARC bands. Tuning range automatically pre-selected with band selection to minimize tuning time. "AUTO-THRU" switch on front panel.
- **Dual digital VFO's.**
10-Hz step dual digital VFO's include band information. Each VFO tunes continuously from band to band. A large, heavy, flywheel type knob is used for improved tuning ease. T.F. Set switch allows fast transmit frequency setting for split-frequency operations. A-B switch for equalizing one VFO frequency to the other. VFO "Lock" switch provided. RIT control for ±9.9 kHz.
- **Eight memory channels.**
Stores both frequency and band information. VFO-MEMO switch allows use of each memory as an independent VFO, (the original memory frequency can be recalled at will), or as a fixed frequency. Internal Battery memory back-up, estimated 1 year life. (Batteries not Kenwood supplied).
- **Dual mode noise blanker ("pulse" or "woodpecker").**
NB-1, with threshold control, for pulse-type noise. NB-2 for longer duration "woodpecker" type noise.
- **SSB IF slope tuning.**
Allows independent adjustment of the low and/or high frequency slope of the IF passband, for best interference rejection. HIGH/LOW cut control rotation not affected by selecting USB or LSB modes.
- **CW VBT and pitch controls.**
CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning control tunes out interfering signals. CW pitch controls shifts IF passband and simultaneously changes the pitch of the beat frequency. A "Narrow/Wide" filter selector switch is provided.
- **IF notch filter.**
100 kHz IF notch circuit gives deep, sharp, notch, better than -40 dB.
- **Audio filter built-in.**
Tuneable, peak-type audio filter for CW.
- **AC power supply built-in.**
120, 220, or 240 VAC, switch selected (operates on AC only).

- **Fluorescent tube digital display.**
Six digit readout to 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable), plus digitalized sub-scale with 20-kHz steps. Separate two digit indicator of RIT frequency shift. In CW mode, display indicates the actual carrier frequency of received as well as transmitted signals.
- **RF speech processor.**
RF clipper type processor provides higher average "talk-power," improved intelligibility.
- **One year limited warranty on parts and labor.**
- Other features:**
 - SSB monitor circuit, 3 step RF attenuator
 - VOX, and 100-kHz marker.
- Optional accessories:**
 - AT-930 automatic antenna tuner.
 - SP-930 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
 - YG-455C-1 (500 Hz) or YG-455CN-1 (250 I plug-in CW filters for 455-kHz IF.
 - YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
 - YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
 - SO-1 commercial stability TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator). Requires modifications.
 - MC-60A deluxe desk microphone with UP/DOWN switch, pre-amplifier, 8-pin plug
 - TL-922A linear amplifier (not for CW QSK)
 - SM-220 station monitor (not for pan-adap)
 - HS-6, HS-5, HS-4, headphones.

More information on the TS-930S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.